#### SPECIFICATION INDEX

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING** 00 31 46 - PERMITS **DIVISION 01 — GENERAL REQUIREMENTS** 01 10 00 - SUMMARY 01 25 13 - PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES 01 26 13 - REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) 01 26 46 - CONSTRUCTION BULLETIN (CB) 01 26 57 - CHANGE ORDER REQUESTS (COR) 01 26 63 - CHANGE ORDER 01 29 73 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES 01 29 76 - PROGRESS PAYMENT PROCEDURES 01 31 13 - PROJECT COORDINATION 01 31 19 - PROJECT MEETINGS 01 31 23 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT WEB SITE 01 32 16 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULES 01 32 19 - SUBMITTALS SCHEDULE 01 32 26 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS REPORTING 01 32 33 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION 01 33 23 - SUBMITTALS 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS 01 41 00 - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS 01 43 39 - MOCKUPS 01 45 16 - FIELD QUALITY CONTROL PROCEDURES 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS 01 58 13 - TEMPORARY PROJECT SIGNAGE 01 60 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS 01 61 16 - VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) CONTENT RESTRICTIONS 01 64 00 - OWNER FURNISHED PRODUCTS 01 73 00 - EXECUTION 01 73 29 - CUTTING AND PATCHING 01 74 13 - PROGRESS CLEANING 01 74 19 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 01 76 00 - PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES 01 78 13 - COMPLETION AND CORRECTION LIST 01 78 23 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA 01 78 36 - WARRANTIES 01 78 39 - AS-BUILT DRAWINGS 01 78 43 - SPARE PARTS AND EXTRA MATERIALS 01 79 00 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING **DIVISION 02 — EXISTING CONDITIONS** 02 30 00 - SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION 02 41 01 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION **DIVISION 03 — CONCRETE** 03 10 00 - CONCRETE FORMWORK 03 20 00 - REINFORCING STEEL 03 30 00 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE 03 35 00 - CONCRETE HARDNER/SEALER 03 41 00 - STRUCTURAL PRECAST PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (PLANT CAST) **DIVISION 04 — MASONRY** 

04 20 00 - UNIT MASONRY

**DIVISION 05 — METALS** 

05 12 00 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING 05 30 00 - METAL DECKING

05 50 00 - METAL FABRICATIONS

DIVISION 06 — WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

#### <mark>06 20 00 – FINISH CARPENTRY</mark>

DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

- 07 10 00 DAMPPROOFING AND WATERPROOFING
- 07 21 00 THERMAL INSULATION
- 07 22 16 ROOF BOARD INSULATION
- 07 26 00 VAPOR RETARDERS
- 07 27 00 AIR BARRIERS
- 07 41 13.19 INSULATED METAL ROOF PANELS
- 07 42 13.19 INSULATED METAL WALL PANELS
- 07 54 23 THERMOPLASTIC-POLYOLEFIN ROOFING
- 07 62 00 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
- 07 71 23 MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS
- 07 72 53 SNOW GUARDS
- 07 84 00 FIRESTOPPING
- 07 90 00 JOINT PROTECTION

DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS

- 08 11 13 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES
- 08 31 00 ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS
- 08 36 13 OVERHEAD SECTIONAL DOORS
- 08 51 23 STEEL WINDOWS
- 08 54 13 FIBERGLASS WINDOWS
- 08 62 23 TUBULAR SKYLIGHTS
- 08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE
- 08 81 00 GLASS GLAZING 08 91 19 - FIXED LOUVERS
- 08 91 19 FIXED LOOVE

DIVISION 09 — FINISHES

09 90 00 - PAINTS AND COATINGS

DIVISION 10 — SPECIALTIES

10 82 13 – EXTERIOR GRILLES AND SCREENS

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13 34 19 - METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS

**DIVISION 21 — FIRE SUPPRESSION** 

21 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION

- 21 10 00 WATER-BASED FIRE-SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS
- 21 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 22 — PLUMBING

- 22 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING
- 22 05 14 PLUMBING SPECIALTIES
- 22 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
- 22 07 00 PLUMBING INSULATION
- 22 11 00 FACILITY WATER DISTRIBUTION
- 22 11 23 DOMESTIC WATER PUMPS
- 22 13 00 FACILITY SANITARY SEWERAGE

22 13 19 - SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

22 14 00 - FACILITY STORM DRAINAGE

22 14 23 - STORM DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

DIVISION 23 — HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

23 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC

23 05 13 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

23 05 19 – METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC

23 05 23 – GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

23 05 29 – HANGERS AND SUPPORT FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

23 05 48 - VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROL FOR HVAC

23 07 00 - HVAC INSULATION

23 09 00 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

23 09 13.33 - CONTROL VALVES

23 09 13.43 - CONTROL DAMPERS

23 11 00 - FACILITY FUEL PIPING

23 21 13 – HYDRONIC PIPING

23 21 16 – HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES

23 21 23 – HYDRONIC PUMPS

23 23 00 – REFRIGERANT PIPING

23 25 00 – HVAC WATER TREATMENT

23 31 00 - HVAC DUCT AND CASINGS

23 33 00 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

23 34 13 – AXIAL HVAC FANS

23 34 39 – AIR DESTRATIFICATION FANS

23 37 13 – DIFFUSERS, REGISTERS AND GRILLES

23 37 23 – HVAC GRAVITY VENTILATORS

23 41 00 – PARTICULATE AIR FILTRATION

23 51 00 - BREECHING CHIMNEYS AND STACKS

23 52 16 – CONDENSING BOILERS

23 56 13 - SOLAR HEATING COLLECTORS

23 72 13 - HEAT-WHEEL AIR-TO-AIR ENERGY-RECOVERY EQUIPMENT

23 73 00 – INDOOR CENTRAL-STATION AIR-HANDLING UNITS

23 73 39 – INDOOR DIRECT GAS-FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATION UNITS

23 81 26 - SPLIT SYSTEM AIR-CONDITIONERS

23 83 23 - RADIANT HEATING HYDRONIC PIPING

DIVISION 26 — ELECTRICAL

26 05 00 - ELECTRICAL PROVISIONS 26 05 19 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES 26 05 26 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 29 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 33.13 - CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 33.16 - BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 33.23 - SURFACE RACEWAYS 26 05 53 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 26 05 83 - WIRING CONNECTIONS 26 09 16 - ELECTRIC CONTROLS AND RELAYS 26 09 19 - ENCLOSED CONTACTORS 26 21 16 - LOW-VOLTAGE UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL SERVICE ENTRANCE 26 22 13 - LOW-VOLTAGE DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS 26 24 16 - PANELBOARDS 26 27 16 - ELECTRICAL CABINETS AND ENCLOSURES 26 27 26 - WIRING DEVICES 26 28 13 - FUSES 26 28 16.16 - ENCLOSED SWITCHES 26 29 13 - ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS 26 32 00 - PACKAGED GENERATOR ASSEMBLIES 26 36 23 - AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES 26 41 00 - FACILITY LIGHTNING PROTECTION

26 43 13.30 - EXTERNAL SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE

26 50 00 - LIGHTING

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 00 00 - EARTHWORK FOR BUILDING

31 00 05 - CIVIL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

31 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR EARTHWORK (OUTSIDE BUILDING FOOTPRINT)

31 23 19 - DEWATERING

31 25 00 - EROSION CONTROL

### DIVISION 32 — EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 05 00 - COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 11 23.33 - DENSE GRADED BASE

32 12 00 - ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT

32 13 00 - CONCRETE WORK (OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ENVELOPE) AND CONCRETE STRUCTURES

32 16 13 - CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

<mark>32 31 19 - METAL FENCES AND GATES</mark>

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

33 11 00 - WATER UTILITY DISTRIBUTION PIPING

33 30 00 - SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES

33 40 00 - STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES

DIVISION 41 - MATERIAL PROCESSING AND HANDLING

41 22 13.13 - BRIDGE CRANES

APPENDIX A – GEOLOGICAL EXPLORATION REPORT

1 2		SECTION 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
3		
4	PART I - G	
5	1.1	
0	1.2	
/	1.3	
0	1.4	
9 10	1.5	CENEDAL NOTES
10 11		GENERAL NUTES
11 17	2 1 PANI 2 - FI	
12	2.1	MISCELLANEOLIS MATERIALS
13 17	2.2	MISCELEANE OUS MATERIALS
14 15		12 III III IIII IIII IIII IIII IIIIIIIII
15 16	2 7	
10 17	3.2	CONCRETE PLACEMENT
18	3.5	CONCRETE IOINTS
19	3.6	CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION 17
20	3.7	TOLEBANCES
21	3.8	UNDER-SLAB VAPOR BARRIER/RETARDER
22	3.9	INSULATION
23	3.10	SLABS
24	3.11	STAIRS
25	3.12	CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS
26	3.13	CONCRETE FINISHES OTHER THAN FLOOR FINISH
27	3.14	MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE AND CEMENT WORK
28	3.15	CONSTRUCTION LOADS
29	3.16	FIELD CUTTING AND CORING
30		
31	<u> PART 1 – G</u>	ENERAL
32		
33	1.1 DES	CRIPTION
34	Α.	Work Included: Cast-in-place concrete required for this Work is indicated on the drawings and includes, but is
35		not necessarily limited to:
36		1. Footings and foundations
37		2. Formed concrete, toppings

38 3. Slabs on grade

39

41

42

43

46

47

48

49

50

51

- 4. Sidewalks and porches
- 40 5. Exterior flatwork
  - 6. Footings for sign and exterior lighting
  - 7. Concrete curbs, equipment pads and other miscellaneous
  - 8. All other concrete work indicated on drawings
- 44 B. Provide all work, materials, labor, equipment and supervision necessary.
- 45 C. Related work described elsewhere:
  - 1. Earthwork Section 31 00 00
  - 2. Concrete Formwork Section 03 10 00
  - 3. Concrete Reinforcement Section 03 20 00
  - 4. Concrete Hardener/Sealer Section 03 35 00
  - 5. Structural Steel Section 05 12 00

## 52 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All work shall be in accordance with applicable manufacturer's and supplier's instructions.
B. Qualifications of Workers:
I. Provide at least one person who will be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work who is thoroughly trained and experienced in placing the types of concrete specified and who will direct all work performed under this Section.

1			2. For finishing of exposed surfaces of concrete, use only thoroughly trained and experienced concrete finishers
2			initiates.
3			3. Concrete field tests for water content, siump, air content, yield and strengtri cylinders shall be conducted
4		•	by a certified wisconsin concrete Technician, or technician of equivalent certification.
5		С.	Correction of Defective Work: All concrete Work Which does not conform to the requirements of the Contract
6			Documents and ACI 301, including function, durability, appearance, strength, cracking, tolerances and finishing,
7			shall be corrected as directed by Architect at Contractor's expense. Additional testing, engineering,
8			reinforcement and removal and replacement of defective concrete shall be paid for by Concrete Contractor.
9			Contractor shall also be responsible for the cost of corrections to any other work affected by or resulting from
10			corrections to the concrete work.
11			1. Concrete repairs including, but not limited to, patching, epoxy injection, routing and sealing, shall be
12			performed by a specialty repair/restoration contractor, certified by the material supplier.
13			a. Provide gualifications to Architect and Structural Engineer for review and approval.
14			b. Restoration contractor shall provide material lists, and describe means and methods to Architect
15			and Structural Engineer for review, prior to commencement of work.
16			c Accentance of units, renaired nursulant to written approval is contingent upon renairs being
17			skillfully done so as to be sound nermanent flush with adjacent surfaces and when exposed of
18			color and texture matching similar adjoining surfaces and showing no anarent line of
10			demarcation between original and renaired work
20		П	Inder-Slab Vanor Barrier/Petarder Inspection and Report: Material Testing Agency bired by the Owner shall
20		υ.	enview and approve installation more to concrete information for the contractor shall make necessary corrections
22			Provide written report to Architect and Structural Engineer
23			
23	13	SUBM	τταις
25	1.0	Δ	Materials List: Within 30 days after award of Contract, and before any concrete is delivered to the job site
26			submit to Architect in accordance with General Conditions, a complete list of all materials proposed to be
27			furnished and installed under this portion of the Work showing manufacturer's name and catalog number of all
28			items such as admixture and membrane, and the name and address of transit-mix concrete supplier. Prior to
20			starting construction. General Contractor shall also furnish a statement to Architect giving source, sieve analysis
20			and spacific gravity of both find and coarse aggregate, properties to weight (dry) of compart find and coarse
21			and specific gravity or both mile and coalse aggregate, proportions by weight (uty) of center, the and coalse aggregate the proportions by weight (uty) of center in the male coalse aggregate.
22			aggregates, admixed res, and water that will be used in the manufacture of each class of concrete specified. No
32 33		D	Constrate Mix Design: Submit five (E) conject of Mix Design to Architect for review. This submitted shall include the
27		Б.	following:
24 25			1 Bequired cylindrical compression strength for flc (28 day)
35			<ol> <li>Required cylindrical compression sciengin for t (20 day).</li> <li>Structural element (feetings, wells, heave, etc.) in which each class (strength of concrete) will be used.</li> </ol>
30			2. Structural element (lootings, wails, bearins, etc.) in which each class (strength of concrete) will be used.
37			3. Cylinder compressive strength test results or comprete standard deviation analysis in accordance with Aci
30			318 Section 5.3.
39			4. Proportions of Materials.
40			5. Source of materials - Cement (type and brand), gravel pit.
41			<ol> <li>Aggregate size and certification from an independent testing lab that gradation, specific gravity,</li> </ol>
42			soundness, absorption, and impurities meet ASTIM requirements.
43			7. Admixture brand, dosage, literature.
44			8. Air content.
45			9. Water content and target slump.
46			10. Range of ambient temperature and humidity for which design is valid.
47			11. Special characteristics of mix which require precautions in mixing, placing, or finishing techniques to
48			achieve finished product specified.
49			12. Coordination with Concrete Surface Treatment suppliers.
50		C.	Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for review with application and installation instructions for
51			proprietary materials and items including: patching compounds, epoxies, grouts, waterstops, joint systems,
52		_	curing compounds, hardeners, sealers etc. for all items specified in materials list and used for this project.
53		D.	Construction Joints: Submit drawing of proposed construction joints for review for slabs on grade, structural
54			tloors, roots and walls, it different from those shown on drawings or if none shown on drawings.
55			1. Length to width ratio of a concrete floor pour shall not exceed 2.5 to 1, including slabs on metal deck.
56			2. Concrete on metal deck: 10,000 SF with maximum dimension of 100 ft.
57			3. Do not provide control joints in floor slabs supported by metal deck, or precast composite toppings.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		E.	<ul> <li>Transit-mix delivery slips: With each load of concrete delivered to job, there shall be furnished by ready-mixed concrete producer duplicate delivery tickets, one (1) for Contractor and one (1) for Owner's representative.</li> <li>Delivery tickets shall provide following information: <ol> <li>Date</li> <li>Name of ready-mixed concrete plant</li> <li>Job location</li> <li>Contractor</li> <li>Type (Standard, A.E. or H.E.S.) and brand name of cement</li> <li>Class and specified cement content in pounds per cubic yard (.76 m3) of concrete</li> </ol> </li> </ul>
10			7. Truck number
11			8. Time dispatched
12			9. Amount of concrete in load in cubic yards (.76 m3)
13			10. Admixtures in concrete
14 15			11. Maximum size of aggregate
15			12. Water added at job, it any.
10		E.	13. Make the record available to Architect for inspection upon request.
10		г.	Provide copies of all quality assurance testing reports.
10	1 /		
20	1.4	A	Protection: Use all means necessary to protect cast-in-place concrete materials before, during and after
21		<i>,</i>	installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.
22		В.	Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the
23			approval of Architect at no additional cost to Owner.
24		C.	Do not use aluminum pipe if concrete is to be transported by means of pumping. Aluminum will not be allowed
25			in concrete.
26			
27	1.5	REFER	RENCE SPECIFICATIONS
28	<mark>A. W</mark>	ork und	ler this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
29	rel	lated se	ections include, but are not limited to:
30	1.	07 05	00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
31	2	0/21	00 – THERMALINSULATION
22	2.	07.20	
32	2. 3.	07 26	00 – VAPOR RETARDERS
32 33 34	2. 3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B	00 – VAPOR RETARDERS 00 - FIRESTOPPING The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification
32 33 34 35	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	00 – VAPOR RETARDERS 00 - FIRESTOPPING The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict the more stringent provisions shall apply
32 33 34 35 36	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	00 – VAPOR RETARDERS 00 - FIRESTOPPING The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply. – ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary
32 33 34 35 36 37	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211 1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> </ul>	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> </ul>	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <u>B</u> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304.2R - Placing Concrete by Pumping Method</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304.2R - Placing Concrete by Pumping Method</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304.2R - Placing Concrete by Pumping Method</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	4.	07 26 07 84 <mark>B</mark> .	<ul> <li>00 - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>00 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>32</li> <li>33</li> <li>34</li> <li>35</li> <li>36</li> <li>37</li> <li>38</li> <li>39</li> <li>40</li> <li>41</li> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>45</li> <li>46</li> <li>47</li> <li>48</li> <li>49</li> <li>50</li> </ul>	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>OQ - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>OQ - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>Ou - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>OU - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>O - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>O - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304.2 Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 В.	<ul> <li>O - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>O0 - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li> </ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>O - VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>O - FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li></ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 В.	<ul> <li>O – VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>OU – VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>OU – FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 309 - Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 310 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 330.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ASTM C 33 - Standard Specification for Con</li></ul>
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56	3. 4.	07 26 07 84 B.	<ul> <li>O – VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>O0 – VAPOR RETARDERS</li> <li>O0 – FIRESTOPPING</li> <li>The following latest edition reference specifications, guides and standards shall become part of this specification as if herein written. If provisions conflict, the more stringent provisions shall apply.</li> <li>ACI 117 - Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials and Commentary.</li> <li>ACI 211.1 - Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal Mass and Heavyweight Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 212 - Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 214 - Recommended Practice for Evaluation of Results of Tests used to Determine the Strength of Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 301 - Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.</li> <li>ACI 302.1 - Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction.</li> <li>ACI 302.2 - Guide for Concrete Slabs that Receive Moisture-Sensitive Flooring Materials.</li> <li>ACI 303.1 - Standard Specification for Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Concreting</li> <li>ACI 305.1 - Specification for Hot Weather Concreting</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 306 - Cold Weather Concreting.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Standard Specification for Curing Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete.</li> <li>ACI 308.1 - Specification for Unreinforced Concrete Parking Lots.</li> <li>ACI 314 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete Recimens in the Field.</li> <li>ASTM C 31 - Method of Making and Curing Concrete Specimens in the Field.</li> <li>ASTM C 39 - Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.</li> </ul>

1			<ul> <li>ASTM C 138 - Standard Method of Test for Weight per Cubic Foot, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of</li> </ul>
2			Concrete.
3			<ul> <li>ASTM C 143 - Standard Method of Test for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.</li> </ul>
4			<ul> <li>ASTM C 150 - Specification for Portland Cement.</li> </ul>
5			<ul> <li>ASTM C 171 - Sheet Materials for Curing Compound.</li> </ul>
6			<ul> <li>ASTM C 172 - Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete.</li> </ul>
7			<ul> <li>ASTM C 173 - Standard Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric</li> </ul>
8			Method.
9			<ul> <li>ASTM C 192 - Standard Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory.</li> </ul>
10			<ul> <li>ASTM C 231 - Standard Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.</li> </ul>
11			<ul> <li>ASTM C 260 - Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.</li> </ul>
12			<ul> <li>ASTM C 309 - Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete</li> </ul>
13			<ul> <li>ASTM C 476 – Standard Specification for Grout for Masonry</li> </ul>
14			<ul> <li>ASTM C 494 - Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.</li> </ul>
15			<ul> <li>ASTM C 595 - Specification for Blended Hydraulic Cements.</li> </ul>
16			<ul> <li>ASTM C 618 - Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcinated Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral</li> </ul>
17			Admixture in Portland
18			<ul> <li>Cement Concrete.</li> </ul>
19			<ul> <li>ASTM C989 - Standard Specification For Slag Cement For Use in Concrete and Mortars.</li> </ul>
20			- ASTM C1017 - Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete.
21			<ul> <li>ASTM D 2103 - Standard Specification for Polyethylene Film and Sheeting.</li> </ul>
22			- ASTM E-1155 - Standard Test Method for Determining FF Floor Flatness and FL Floor Levelness Numbers.
23			<ul> <li>ASTM C-1611 - Standard Test Method for Slump Flow for Self-Consolidating Concrete.</li> </ul>
24			- ASTM E-1643 - Standard Practice for Water Vapor Retarders used in contact with Earth on Granular Fill
25			under Concrete Slabs.
26			- ASTM E-1745 - Standard Specification for Water Vapor Retarders used in contact with Soils or Granular Fill
27			under Concrete Slabs.
28			<ul> <li>OSHA Standard "Safety and Health Regulations for Construction", Part 1926 Subpart Q: "Concrete and</li> </ul>
29			Masonry Construction."
30			<ul> <li>ANSI A10.9 "Safety Requirements for Concrete Construction and Masonry Work."</li> </ul>
31			<ul> <li>Standard Specification for Highway and Structure Construction, State of Wisconsin.</li> </ul>
32			<ul> <li>City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction</li> </ul>
33			-
34	1.6	GENEF	RAL NOTES
35		Α.	Reinforcing steel will be furnished and placed under Section 03 20 00, but this Contractor shall cooperate fully.
36		В.	Foundations are designed for soil pressure indicated. If bearing capacity of soil varies, foundations may be
37			redesigned after excavation has been made.
38		C.	General excavation will be done under Section 31 00 00, but this Contractor shall trim and square all column and
39			wall footings, steps and pits.
40		D.	Backfill against inside of exterior walls, against pit walls and all footings to underside of floor slabs with bankrun
41			gravel or sand.
42		Ε.	Level off and tamp earth at proper grade over all areas where concrete floor slabs will be placed on gravel or
43			sand fill.
44		F.	Cooperate with other trades regarding installation of embedded items. Templates and instructions will be
45			provided for items not set in forms.
46			
47	PART	2 - PROI	DUCTS
48	• •		
49	2.1	CONCI	RETE MATERIALS Consult All consults and the second second site of the second state of the second
5U F1		А.	General: All concrete, unless otherwise specifically permitted by Architect, shall be transit-mixed in accordance
51 21			WILLI ASTIVI C 94.
52			1. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same
55 54		D	manufacturer's plant, each aggregate nom one source, and each admixture nom the same manufacturer.
54 55		в.	ruilidilu Ceilieili.
55			Stanuaru Futilatiu Cettenti. ASTIVI C 150, Type 1.     High Farly Strength Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type 2.
50		c	2. Then Lany Strength Politianu Centent, ASTIVI C 130, TYPE 3. Aggregates:
57		<b>U</b> .	

1		In general comply with ASTM C 22	
1		Fine natural condicion hard strong durable uncent	ad grains, from from all injurious, deleterious
2		Fine natural sand, clean, nard, strong, durable, uncoate	ed grains, free from all injurious, deleterious
3		substances passing No. 4 sieve.	
4		Coarse gravel or crushed stone, clean, hard, strong, du	rable, uncoated pieces free from deleterious
5		substances.	
6		a. 1-1/2" (3.8 cm) maximum size aggregate shall c	onform to gradation for size No. 4 and 3/4" (1.9
7		cm) aggregate to size No. 67 in Table II of ASTN	I C 33.
8		b. When 1-1/2" (3.8 cm) size is used, it shall be pro-	oportioned with 3/4" (1.9 cm) aggregate so as to
9		produce gradation conforming to size No. 467 i	n Table II of ASTM C 33.
10		c. For slabs-on-grade, provide well graded aggreg	ates without gaps, with combined aggregate
11		gradation 8%-18% for large top size aggregates	(1-1/2 in.) or 8%-22% for smaller top size
12		aggregates (1 in. or 3/4 in.) retained on each sig	eve below the top size and above the No. 100.
13		Aggregates shall be graded to try to achieve a c	oarseness factor close to 70. workability factors of
14		35. and mortar factors less than 54.	
15		i. Use the largest size of specified and pro	perly graded aggregate available, e.g. aggregate up
16		to 1/3 the slab thickness 2" maximum	nr #2 stone
17		ii Coarse aggregate should comprise appr	ovimately 60% of the total aggregate in the mix
10		iii Crushed limestone is preferable to pat	inal stope
10		iv. A natural cand with a finances modulus	of 2.70 to 2.00 is proforable
19		Where concrete is expased to view aggregate shall be	t contain iron or other staining elements
20		Where concrete is exposed to view, aggregate shall no	d contain from or other staining elements.
21		For exterior exposed surfaces, sidewarks, drives, etc. a	The parking structures, do not use fine or coarse
22		aggregates containing spalling-causing substances. The	amount of chert with a specific gravity less than
23	_	2.40 shall be limited to 1.0% of the weight of the coars	e aggregate.
24	D.	Ash: ASTM C-618 Class "C", the product of only one manufa	acturer using one source of coal. Maximum loss of
25		nition shall not exceed three percent (3%).	· · · · ·
26	Ε.	ag Cement: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or Grade 120 ground gra	inulated blast-furnace slag.
27	F.	nemical Admixtures:	
28		Admixtures shall not contain intentionally-added chlor	ides. The addition of calcium chloride to the
29		concrete mix is prohibited.	
30		Water Reducing Admixtures - conform to ASTM C 494,	Туре А
31		a. "Eucon A+", Euclid Chemical Co.	
32		b. "Pozzolith" Series, BASF	
33		c. "WRDA with HYCOL" or "WRDA - 82", W.R. Gra	ce
34		d. "Catexol 1000N", Axim	
35		e. "Plastocrete 161" or "Sikament 686", Sika Corp	
36		f. Approved equal	
37		Water Reducing, Retarding Admixture - conform to AS	ГМ C 494, Туре D
38		a. "Eucon Retarder - 75" or "Eucon DS" Series, Euc	clid Chemical Co.
39		b. "Pozzolith" Series or "Delvo" Series, BASF	
40		c. "Daratard - 17", W.R. Grace	
41		d. "Catexol 1000R", Axim	
42		e. "Plastiment ES", Sika Corp.	
43		f. Approved equal	
44		High Range Water Reducing Admixture (Superplasticize	er) - conform to ASTM C 494, Type F or G
45		(retarding), site applied only.	
46		a. "Eucon 37/1037" or Plastol Series, Euclid Chem	ical Co.
47		b. "Rheobuild 1000" or "Glenium" Series, BASF	
48		c. "Viscocrete 2100". Sika Chemical Corp.	
49		d. "Daracem" or "ADVA" Series. W.R. Grace	
50		e. "Catexol 1000SP-MN". Axim	
51		f. Approved equal	
52		Mid-Range Water Reducing Admixture (MRWR) - confr	orm to ASTM C 494. Type A
53		a. "Fucon MR". "Fucon X15" or "Plastol 341" Fuci	d Chemical Co.
54		b. "Polyheed" Series BASE	
55		c. "Daracem" or "Mira" Series W.R. Grace & Co	
56		d "Sikament 686" Sika Corn	
57		e. Approved equal	

1 2		6.	Non-Corrosive, Non-Chloride Accelerator - conform to ASTM C 494, Type C or E. The admixture manufacturer shall provide long-term, non-corrosive test data from an independent testing laboratory (of
3			at least 1 year duration) using an acceptable accelerated corrosion test method such as that using
4			electrical potential measures, within the intended dosage range. Maximum dosage of 0.2% sodium
5			thiocyanate per mass of cement.
6			a. "Accelguard 80, 90 or NCA", Euclid Chemical
7			b. "Polarset", W.R. Grace
8			c. "Pozzolith NC 534" or "Pozzutec 20+", BASF
9			d. "Catexol 2000RHE", Axim
10			e. "Sikaset NC", Sika Corp.
11			f. Approved equal
12		7.	Air Entraining Admixture - conform to ASTM C 260
13			a. "Air-mix" or "Air-mix 200", Euclid Chemical Co.
14			b. "Daravair" or "Darex" Series, W.R. Grace
15			c. "MBAE 90", "MBVR", or "Micro-Air", BASF
16			d. "Catexol AE260", Axim
17			e. "Sika AEA-14" or "Multi Air", Sika Corp.
18		-	f. Approved equal
19		8.	Certification: Written conformance to the above mentioned requirements and the chloride ion content of
20	c	<b>F</b>	the admixture is required from the admixture manufacturer.
21	G.	Evapor	
22		1. ว	CUIIIIIII , BASF
23		2. 2	Eucloudri, Eucliu Chefhilidh Co. "Sealtight Evanca" M. P. Maadawig Ing
24		з. ⊿	Approval equal
25	н	4. Watar	· ASTM C-1602 notable
20	11.	Curing	Compound:
27	1.	1	Curing compounds shall be used for interior applications which require dissinating materials that are
29		1.	compatible with and allow proper installation of paint resilient tile flooring bardeners or other finish
30			surfaces
31		2.	Liquid type, membrane forming curing compound complying with ASTM C 309. Type 1, Class A & B with
32			25% solids. VOC compliant.
33			a. Provide test data from an independent testing laboratory indicating a maximum moisture loss of
34			0.55 grams per sq. cm. when applied at a coverage rate of 200 sq. ft. per gallon.
35			b. Colorless, clear or with fugitive dye or pigment, non-yellowing, U.V. resistant, strippable, self-
36			dissipating, non-penetrating, resin-based, not wax-based or chlorinated rubber.
37			i. "Sealtight 1100 Series, Resin and Waterbased", W.R. Meadows, Inc.
38			ii. "Kurez DR VOX", "Kurez RC" or "Kurez RC Off", Euclid Chemical
39			iii. Approved equal
40			c. Contractor shall verify compatibility of any curing compound with floor covering supplier.
41	J.	Curing	and Sealing Compound:
42		1.	Curing and sealing compounds shall be used for interior or exterior applications where concrete is left
43			exposed with no other finish coating or hardener. Compound shall be compatible with paint or striping
44			applications.
45		2.	Liquid type, membrane forming curing and sealing compound complying with ASTM 1315 Type 1, Class A
46			with 25% solids, VOC compliant.
47			a. Provide test data from an independent testing laboratory indicating a maximum moisture loss of
48			0.04 grams per sq. cm. when applied at a coverage rate of 300 sq. ft. per gallon.
49			b. Colorless, clear or with fugitive dye or pigment, non-yellowing, U.V. resistant, resin based, not wax
50			based.
51			i. "Sealtight Vocomp-25", W.R. Meadows, Inc. (Interior or exterior use - water base)
52			ii. "Super Aqua Cure VOX", Euclid Chemical
53			iii. "Super Diamond Clear VOX", Euclid Chemical
54			iv. "Kure-N-Seal 25LV", Sonneborn, Div. of BASF
55			v. Approved equal
56	17	3.	Refer to the Room Finish Schedule for liquid hardeners/sealers to be used as per Section 03 35 00.
5/	К.	For sta	urs, langings, platforms and where otherwise indicated in Room Finish Schedule as "non-skid" or "nonslip",
58		provid	e non-slip, abrasive aggregate to be 100 percent aluminum oxides (A1203) applied at manufacturer's

1 2			recommended application rates. Use material that is factory-graded, packaged, rust-proof, and non-glazing, and is unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials. Submit samples for Architect's approval.
3			1. "Alundum", Norton Co.
4			2. "Carborundum C"
5			3. "Non-slip Aggregate", Euclid Chemical Co.
6			4. "Frictex", BASF
7			5. Approved equal
8		L.	Anchorage Items: Slots and inserts for anchoring masonry and mechanical equipment to concrete of standard
9			manufacture. Inserts for bonding glazed tile to concrete shall be "Tie-To", as manufactured by K&M Building
10			Products Company, Milwaukee, or approved equal.
11			
12	2.2	MISCE	LLANEOUS MATERIALS
13		Α.	Expansion/Isolation Joints:
14			1. Premolded expansion joint strips for concrete slab-ongrade construction (also referred to as expansion
15			felt), 3/8" thick minimum or as specified on drawings, premolded resilient, compressible, re-expanding,
16			nonextruding, bituminous asphalt or fiber materials, conforming to ASTM D 994 or ASTM D 1751. May be
17			used for cold or hot-applied joint sealing compounds.
18			a. "Sealtight" Asphalt or fiber expansion joints, W.R. Meadows
19			b. Masco
20			c. Approved equal
21			2. As a contractor option to asphalt or fiber joint strips, expansion joint filler strips shall be flexible foam
22			premolded joint filler, thickness and width as required. Use for cold-applied joint sealing compounds.
23			a. "Sealtight Ceramar", W.R. Meadows
24			b. "Sealtight Deck-o-foam", W.R. Meadows
25			c. Approved equal
26			3. Joint Sealants: Polyurethane joint sealant for slabon-grade control and construction joints required for all
27			exposed concrete including interior vehicle parking and maintenance areas, exterior construction and
28			parking structures. Provide backer rod when shown on plans or as required by Manufacturer.
29			a. "Sikaflex 2CSL", Sika
30			b. "THC-900", Tremco, level surfaces
31			c. "Vulkem 245SL", Tremco
32			d. "THC-901", Tremco, sloped surfaces
33			e. "Eucolastic II", Euclid Chemical
34			f. "Sonolastic SL2", BASF
35			g. Approved equal
36		В.	Waterstops: Provide waterstops at construction joints and other joints as shown. Waterstops to accommodate
37			expansion movement of up to 1/2 inch.
38			1. Virgin Polyvinyl chloride dumbbell or centerbulb type conforming to Corp. of Engineers CRD-C572, 6"
39			minimum width, typical unless noted otherwise.
40			a. Amico Division, Alabama Metal Industries
41			b. Meadows "Sealtight" PVC Waterstop
42			c. Vinlylex
43			d. Greenstreak
44			e. Approved equal
45			2. Bentonite Waterproofing Compound conforming to HSF 61. Use where shown on plans. May not be used
46			as a substitute for PVC waterstops.
47			a. "Volclay-RX", American Colloid Co., Arlington Heights, IL
48			b. "Superstop" and "Parastop II", Paramount, Division of Tremco, Cleveland, OH
49			c. "Waterstop-RX", CETCO
50			d. Approved Equal
51			e. Option to Bentonite Waterstops: "SikaSwell S", Sika Corp.
52			3. Option to PVC or Bentonite Waterstops:
53			a. "Adeka Ultra-seal", OCM, Inc., Vernon Hills, IL.
54			b. "Adcor ES," W.R. Grace & Co., Cambridge, MA
55		C.	Under-Slab Vapor Barrier:
56			1. Meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM E-1745 Class "A", ASTM E-154, ASTM E-96, with water vapor
5/			permeance of 0.01 perms or less after mandatory conditioning tests per ASTM E-1745.
58			2. Provide manufacturer product literature and samples to engineer for review.

1		3.	Material: Minimum 15 mil polyolefin non-reinforced film with virgin resins and no recycled materials.
2			Single ply polyethylene is prohibited.
3			a "Stego Wran (15 mil)" film. Stego Industries. CA
4			b "Vapor Flock 15 (15 mil)" film Raven Industries South Dakota
5			c "Perminator (15 mil)" film W.R. Maadows II
6			d "Viner Vaner Cherk II (15 mil)" film Inculation Solutions, East Booria, II
0			
/		4	e. Approved equal.
8		4.	Flashing Tape: Air-Snied 25mil Flashing Tape: Seir-adnering, textole membrane flashing. Minimum roll
9		_	size 3" x 75'. Prime surfaces as required by manufacture. By W.R. Meadows or equal.
10		5.	Accessories: Seam tape, repair tape, mastic, detail strips and pipe boots supplied by manufacturer.
11	D.	Insulat	<del>ion:</del>
12		<del>1</del>	-Insulation Against Walls: Extruded polystyrene (XPS) insulation board. ASTM C578, Type IV, 25 psi
13			<del>minimum compressive strength, 2" thick, R=10.</del>
14			a. "Styrofoam SM", Dow Chemical Company
15			<del>b.                                     </del>
16			<del>c. Certifoam 25", DiversiFoam Products</del>
17			dGreenGuard", Pactiv Building Products
18			e. Approved equal
19		2	Insulation Below Concrete Slabs:
20			Below slabs on grade, exterior plazas, or above structural slabs, where insulation is 9" thick or
20			Less provide extruded polystyropa insulation 60 ps minimum compressive strength exceed
21			ASTM CS28 Type VII
22			"Styreform Highland 60", Dow Chamical Company
23			i. Styroloani nigindad soʻ, bov chemical company
24			H. Formular bour, owens coming
25			III. <u>Certifoam High Density 60 -, Diversifoam Products</u>
26			w. Approved equal
27			b. Below slabs on grade, exterior plazas, or above structural slabs, where insulation is over 9" thick,
28			<del>provide extruded polystyrene insulation, 15 psi minimum compressive resistance at 10% Strain</del>
29			Deformation, exceed ASTM C578 Type II. Installation per manufacturer's recommendation.
30			i. "Durafill Geofoam EPS22", Plymouth Foam, Plymouth, Wl
31			ii. "Foamular 150", Owens Corning
32			iii. InsulFoam GF EPS22", InsulFoam LLC
33			<del>iv. "Styrofoam Square Edge", Dow Chemical Company</del>
34			v. Approved equal
35			cBelow stair risers and stadium seating, provide extruded polystyrene, 15 psi minimum
36			compressive resistance at 10% Strain Deformation, exceed ASTM C578 Type II. Installation per
37			manufacturer's recommendation-
38			Durafill Goofoam EPS22" Plymouth Foam, Plymouth, W/
30			ii "Foomular 150" Overs Corning
40			
40			in a structure Edge Edge Dow Company
41			W. Styletodan squale Euge , Dow Chemical Company
42	-	Creation	v. Approved equat
43	E.	Grout:	
44		1.	Dry pack to plastic state, ready-to-use, non-snrink, non-metallic grouting material requiring only mixing
45			with water at job site. Conform to ASIM CI107, Grade A or better. When placed at a fluid consistency,
46			grout shall achieve 95% bearing under a 4' x 4' base plate. Use for base plates, setting plates, dowels and
47			other locations noted on Drawings in accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
48			a. "Set Grout", BASF
49			b. "Five-Star Grout", U.S. Grout Company
50			c. "Euco-NS", Euclid Chemical
51			d. "Sikagrout 212", Sika Chemical Co.
52			e. "CG-86", W.R. Meadows Sealtight
53			f. Approved equal
54		2.	High Flow Grout: Where high fluidity and/or increase placing time is required use high flow grout. The
55			factory pre-mixed, non-shrink grout shall conform to ASTM C1107 Grades B and C. In addition. the grout
56			manufacturer shall furnish test data from an independent laboratory indicating that the grout when
57			placed at a fluid consistency shall achieve 95% bearing under a 18" x 36" hase plate
58			a "Furch Hi-Flow Grout" Furcial Co
50			

1		b. "Masterflow 928", BASF
2		c. "Duragrout", L&M Construction Chemicals
3		d. "Five-Star Grout", U.S. Grout Company
4		e. "Sikagrout 328", Sika Chemical Co.
5		f. "CG-86", W.R. Meadows Sealtight
6		g. Approved equal
7	F.	Sleeves, Anchors, Inserts and Pipe Openings:
8		1. Except as otherwise shown or specified, provide and install all sleeves, anchors, inserts, wood block,
9		grounds, bolts, nuts, washers and ties of every description to be cast into concrete and permit passage
10		other work through concrete. Install dovetail slot anchors in all concrete walls where masonry walls ab
11		2. Set anchor bolts and all miscellaneous items according to template and setting diagrams furnished by
12		other trades and Contractors for casting into concrete to accommodate their work.
13		3. Provide additional reinforcement for the concrete as directed due to the size of the unit being cast in the
14		concrete.
15		4. Inserts for hangers for piping, mechanical fixtures, etc. will be furnished by mechanical trades. Install as
16		directed.
17		5. Conduits, pipes and sleeves of any material not harmful to concrete and within limitations of this
18		paragraph and structural drawings may be embedded in concrete walls, subject to the review and
19		approval of Engineer. No conduits or pipes may be embedded in post-tensioned slabs for parking
20		structures. Conduits, pipes, sleeves, etc. placed within concrete columns, slabs, beams and joists are no
21		allowed. Location of the reinforcing steel shall have priority over the location of all conduit, pipes or
22		sleeves. In case of conflicts between the reinforcing and conduit, pipes or sleeves, this Contractor shall
23		notify Architect immediately. If Contractor fails to request interpretation, all required changes shall be
24		made without additional cost to Owner.
25	G.	Edge Forms and Screeds: Proper wood or metal screeds, accurately leveled and securely fastened, shall be
26		provided to bring the floor and other slabs to the required elevation for the concrete strikeoff operation.
27	Н.	Moisture Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz. per sq. yd.,
28		complying with AASHTO M 182, Class 2.
29	Ι.	Moisture Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171, for moist-curing concrete:
30		1. Waterproof Paper
31		2. Polyethylene sheet not less than 6 mills thick
32		3. Polyethylene-coated burlap
33	J.	Bonding Compound: Polyvinyl acetate or acrylic base, re-wettable type, for cosmetic nonstructural repairs.
34		1. "Euco Weld", Euclid Chemical
35		2. "Weldcrete", Larsen Co.
36		3. "Thorobond", BASF
37		4. Approved equal
38	К.	Epoxy Products: Two component material suitable for use on dry or damp surface, complying with ASTM C 881
39		for use in all structural concrete repairs.
40		1. Products for Crack Repair:
41		a. "Eucopoxy Injection Resin" or "Dural 50", Euclid
42		b. "Concresive Standard LVI", BASF
43		c. "Product R303", Concrete Injection Resin, "Rescon", Technology Corp.
44		d. "Sikadur 35 Hi Mod LV", Sika Chemical Company
45		e. Approved equal
46		2. Products for Epoxy Mortar Patches, Interior use:
47		a. "Concresive LPL Liquid", BASF
48		b. "Euco Epoxy #452" or "Duraicrete System", Euclid "Duraicrete System", Euclid "Duraicrete Device and an "Duraicrete System", Euclid
49		c. "Product R616, Concrete Bonder" or "Product R404, Epoxy Mortar Resin", Rescon Technology
50		a. Sikadur 21 Lo Mod Call. (averband vertical)
51		e. "Sikadur 23 Lo Mod Gel", (overnead, vertical)
52 F2		Approved equal     Development for Encycling Delte or Delteforeign Cheel into Concrete Constitution OF OF OF OP
53		<ol> <li>Products for Epoxying Boits or Keinforcing Steel Into Concrete: See Specification 05 05 30.</li> <li>Delymer Medified Marters with Corrector linkibilities. Extension for correction systematic including the linking of the second systematic including the second systematic including the linking of the second systematic including the second systematic includ</li></ol>
54	L.	Polymer initiating including parking
55 FC		structures and pools:
50		Inin Top Supreme, Concrete Top Supreme " norizontal repairs, Euclid Chemical
5/ F0		2. verticoat/verticoat supreme, vertical repairs, Euclid Chemical
20		5. Sikatop 122 Plus ; nonzontal repairs, sika Chemical Company

		4. 5. 6. 7.	"Sikat "SD2 F "HB2   Appro	op 123 Plus"; vertical re Repair Mortar", horizon Repair Mortar", vertical, wed equal	pairs, Sika Cher tal repairs, BAS /overhead repa	nical Com F irs, BASF	npany		
	M.	Polyn	ner Mod	lified Mortars for interio	r or exterior co	ncrete su	Irface repairs ir	ncluding spalls and pa	atches in
		nonco	orrosive	environments:					
		1.	"Sika I	Repair 222 with Sikalate	x R"; horizontal	repairs S	Sika Chemical C	orp.	
		2.	"Sika I	Repair 223 with Sikalate	x R"; vertical re	pairs, Sik	a Chemical Cor	p.	
		3.	"Euco	Verticoat Supreme" or	"Speed Crete R	ed Line",	Euclid Chemica		
		4. r	"EUCO	Inin Top Supreme" or "	Tammspatch II	, Euclid (	Chemical		
		5. C	Emac "Col D	co R310 CF, norizontal r	epairs, BASF				
		0. 7	Appro	vod ogual	a repairs, BASF				
	N	7. Solf-I	Appro	Mortars for Slah Fill Ren	air Products In	torior us	e Structural W/	ear Surface	
	IN.	1	Evening i "Flo_tr	on" or "Suner Flo-ton" F	Fuclid Chemical	Lenor use			
		<u>1</u> . 2	"Sikat	on 111" Sika Chemical (					
		2.	"Mast	erton Tonning 112" BA	SF				
		3. 4.	Appro	ved equal					
	О.	Self-le	eveling N	Mortars for Slab Fill. Exte	erior use with o	orrosion	inhibitors:		
		1.	"Sikat	op 111 Plus", Sika Chem	ical Co.				
		2.	"Dura	ltop Flowable Mortar", I	Euclid Chemical				
		3.	"Emac	co R310 CI", BASF					
		4.	Appro	oved equal					
	Ρ.	Regle	ts: Whe	re resilient or elastomer	ic sheet flashin	g or bitur	minous membra	anes are terminated	in reglets,
		provi	de reglet	ts of not less than 26 ga	ge galvanized s	heet stee	el. Fill reglet or o	cover face opening to	o prevent
		intrus	sion of c	oncrete or debris.					
			a.	Concrete must meet a	Il requirements	of the As	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, prop	211, ACI 318 Chapter	4 Durability
	В.	Mix P	a. b. Proportic	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval.	and deliver. and deliver. and concrete in	of the As ified for r ence, equ	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, prop uipment and ca nce with the foll	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing:	4 Durability l other deta chitect for
Type Cons	B. e of struction	Mix P	a. b. Proportic <b>Mir</b>	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix h. Comp. Strength (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day	I requirements ose herein spec and deliver. nee as to experi red concrete in Max. Slump In.	ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In.	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca nce with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y.	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Ard lowing: Air Entrained	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons 	B. e of struction	Mix P	a. b. Proportic <b>Mir</b>	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day	I requirements ose herein spec and deliver. nee as to experi red concrete in Max. Slump In. 2-4	ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In.	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, prop- uipment and ca nce with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No	4 Durability I other deta chitect for <b>Foot</b> <b>Note</b>
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean	B. e of struction ootings rior Elevans, Grad	Mix P n ated Sla e Beam	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix h. Comp. Strength (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000	I requirements ose herein spec and deliver. fice as to experi red concrete in Max. Slump In. 2-4 2-4	ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca nee with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for <b>Foot</b> <b>Not</b> e
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls	B. e of struction ootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>h. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000	I requirements ose herein spec and deliver. nee as to experi red concrete in Max. Slump In. 2-4 2-4	ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca nce with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Ard lowing: Air Entrained No No	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for <b>Foot</b> <b>Not</b> e
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca	B. e of struction ootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000	I requirements ose herein spec and deliver. nee as to experi red concrete in Max. Slump In. 2-4 2-4	ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca tice with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Ard lowing: Air Entrained No No	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for <b>Foot</b> <b>Not</b> e
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex	B. e of struction ootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings Valls,	a. b. Proportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000	2-4 2-4	of the AS ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca nce with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Ard lowing: Air Entrained No No No	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons All Fc Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex Piers Trend	B. e of struction ootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V s, Grade ch Footi	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings Valls, Beams, ngs	a. b. Proportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000	2-4 2-4	of the As ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca nce with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540 646	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No Yes	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex Piers Trend	B. struction ootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V s, Grade ch Footi	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings Valls, Beams, ngs	a. b. Proportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000	2-4 2-4 2-4	of the As ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca ace with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No Yes	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex Piers Trend Colum	B. struction cootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V s, Grade ch Footi mns, Pie	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings Valls, Beams, ngs :rs	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000	2-4 2-4 2-4	of the AS ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca ace with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540 646 646	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No Yes No	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex Piers Trend Colum (Isola	B. e of struction cootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V s, Grade ch Footi mns, Pie ated)	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and ings Valls, Beams, ngs trs	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>n. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000 4000	2-4 2-4 2-4 2-4 2-4	of the AS ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and ca ace with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540 646 564 646	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No Yes	4 Durabilit I other deta chitect for Foot Note
Type Cons All Fo Inter Bean Walls Preca All Ex Piers Trend Colum (Isola Inter	B. e of struction cootings rior Eleva ns, Grad s, Stairs ast Topp xterior V s, Grade ch Footi mns, Pie ated) rior Slab	Mix P ated Sla e Beam and bings Valls, Beams, ngs rrs on Grac	a. b. roportic Mir bs, s,	Concrete must meet a Requirements, and the manufacturer, quality Submit suitable evider approval. oning: Furnish ready-mix <b>h. Comp. Strength</b> (U.N.O.) PSI at 28 day 4000 4000 4000 4000 (INT) 4500 (EXT)	2-4 2-4 2-4 2-4 2-4	of the AS ified for r ence, equ accordan Max. Agg. In. 1.5 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.75	g: STM C 94, ACI 2 materials, propu uipment and can ace with the foll Min. Cement Lbs/C.Y. 470 540 646 540 540	211, ACI 318 Chapter ortioning, mixing and pacity of plant to Arc lowing: Air Entrained No No Yes No Yes No	4 Durabilit dother deta chitect for Foot Note (1) (2)(5

REVISE	ARD SPECIFICA	TION					
Masor	nry Grout	3000	8-10	0.375	494	No	(4)
Floors	on Metal	4000	2-4	0.75	470	No	
Miscell. Non-Sched.		. 4000	2-4	0.75	540	No	
Interio	or Concrete						
Work							
Water	tight	4500	0-2	0.75	646	Yes	(3)(6)
Consti	ruction						
(Pools	, Tanks,						
Tunne	els etc.)						
FOOT	NOTES:						
(1)	Air entraine	d concrete: Use for all e	exterior slabs, walls, wa	ilks, platfor	ms, ramps, st	eps, all portions of pa	rking ramps, ai
(2)	all other con	ncrete exposed to freez	ing and thawing. Maxin	num water/	cementitious	s ratio = 0.45.	of the clob on
(2)	grado thickr	ompressive strength at	a days: 1800 psi. Maxin	num aggreg	ate size shall	for exceed one third	
	MRWR or H	RWR to achieve require	ed water vanor emissio	in rates for	installation of	f finish materials	0.40, with
(3)	Use supernl	asticizer for all concrete	with specified minimu	im compres	sive strength	greater than 4500 P	SL and/or w/cm
(5)	of 0.45 or le	ess. For all other concret	es, specified maximum	n slump may	only be exce	eded through the use	e of a MRWR o
	HRWR. Max	kimum slump = 6" after	addition of plasticizer,	(at end of d	ischarge hose	e if pumped).	
(4)	MRWR requ	ired.		·	0	,	
(5)	For slabs on	grade, provide a low sł	nrink, low curl mix with	well-grade	d aggregates	without gaps, lower s	and in mix, and
	a proven his	story of performance. R	educe water/cementiti	ous ratio (0	.40 to 0.50) a	as required. Use high o	quality
	admixtures	with lower shrinkage ar	nd curl properties comp	pared to con	nparable alte	rnatives. Coordinate	with and receiv
	written app	roval from supplier of fl	oor hardeners and any	other finish	n floor mater	ial for mix design and	materials. Test
	performanc	e of cements from vario	ous suppliers.				
(6)	Maximum v	vater/cementitious ratio	o = 0.42 for Watertight	Constructio	on. Provide Ci	rystalline Waterproof	ing Admixture
	a dosage of	2-1/2% by weight of Po	rtland cement plus 2-1	/2% by wei	ght of slag, or	r as recommended by	manufacturer,
	whichever is	s greater. For tunnel bo	ttom slab, rate may be	reduced to	2% by weigh	t where nominal slab	thickness is 36
	or greater, o	or as recommended by	manufacturer, whichev	er is greate	r. Air entrain	ment may be omitted	when not
	subject to fr	reeze/thaw.					
	C Addi	itional Mix Requirement	÷c				
	C. Addi	itional Mix Requirement	ts cified above is minimu	m excent:			
	C. Addi 1.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m	s cified above is minimu	m, except: dance with	ACI 318 Sectio	on 5.3 indicate streng	th greater than
	C. Addi 1.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified	s cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d. reduction of specified	m, except: Jance with A	ACI 318 Section	on 5.3 indicate streng wed.	th greater thar
	C. Addi 1.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test n	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength	m, except: dance with d cement co below tha	ACI 318 Section Solution tent is allow t specified, ac	on 5.3 indicate streng ved. dditional cement shall	th greater thar be added
	C. Addi 1.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner.	m, except: dance with A d cement co n below tha	ACI 318 Section Content is allow t specified, ac	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. Iditional cement shall	th greater thar be added
	C. Addi 1. 2.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound	m, except: dance with , d cement co below that replacemer	ACI 318 Section Sontent is allow t specified, act act of cement of the section of	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. Iditional cement shall up to 20% of the total	th greater thar be added cementitious
	C. Addi 1. 2.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finishe	m, except: Jance with , d cement co h below tha replacemer ed flatwork	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, acc t of cement of during winte	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec	th greater than be added cementitious ct to Architect's
	C. Addi 1. 2.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval.	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specifier esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finishe	m, except: Jance with , d cement co h below tha replacemer ed flatwork	ACI 318 Section content is allow t specified, act t of cement of during winte	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec	th greater thar be added cementitious ct to Architect's
	C. Addi 1. 2.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finishe evelop sufficient streng	m, except: Jance with J d cement co h below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet	ACI 318 Section content is allow t specified, ac and of cement of during winte contractor's	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. Iditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and
	C. Addi 1. 2.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test n without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork res	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio	m, except: Jance with J d cement co h below tha replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, ac during winte contractor's h as required	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and
	C. Addi 1. 2. 3.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test r without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork rep Combinations of Slag	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m	m, except: dance with A d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as ninimum rat	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, ac t of cement of during winte contractor's h as required cio of 1 part s	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test n without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork rei Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be	m, except: dance with a d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rate used as a p	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, ac during winte contractor's h as required tio of 1 part s pound-for-po	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork l lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork rep Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows:	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound d tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be	m, except: dance with a d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rat e used as a p	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, ac t of cement of during winte contractor's h as required tio of 1 part s pound-for-po	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork rep Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows: a. Footings: 50%	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound i tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be	m, except: dance with , d cement co below tha replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rate e used as a p	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, act during winte contractor's h as required to of 1 part s bound-for-po	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork rep Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows: a. Footings: 50% b. All other: 30%	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be 6 of the total cementiti 6 of the total cementiti	m, except: Jance with J d cement co b below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rat e used as a p fous conten ious conten	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, act during winte contractor's h as required to of 1 part s bound-for-po t. t, except for	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subjec schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c finished flatwork duri	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as ng winter
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test m without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork ret Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows: a. Footings: 50% b. All other: 30% construction.	ts cified above is minimur ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound i tings, except for finishe evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be 6 of the total cementiti 6 of the total cementiti	m, except: Jance with J d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rate used as a p ious conten ious conten	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, act of cement is during winte contractor's h as required to of 1 part s bound-for-po t. t, except for	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. dditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subject schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c finished flatwork duri	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as ng winter
	<ul> <li>C. Addi</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> </ul>	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test n without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork ret Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows: a. Footings: 509 b. All other: 309 construction. c. Mixes shall d	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be 6 of the total cementiti 9 of the total cementiti	m, except: Jance with J d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as hinimum rate used as a p ious conten jous conten gth to meet	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, act of cement of during winte contractor's h as required tio of 1 part s bound-for-po t. t, except for contractor's h and store	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. Iditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subject schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c finished flatwork duri	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as ng winter
	C. Addi 1. 2. 3.	itional Mix Requirement Cement content spe a. If concrete m that specified b. Should test n without cost Fly Ash may be used content, 25% for foc approval. a. Mixes shall d formwork ref Combinations of Slag proportions of slag a follows: a. Footings: 50% b. All other: 30% construction. c. Mixes shall d formwork ref	ts cified above is minimu ix test results in accord d, reduction of specified esults indicate strength to Owner. as a pound for pound tings, except for finish evelop sufficient streng moval. Adjust proportio g and Fly Ash, (with a m re acceptable), may be 6 of the total cementiti 6 of the total cementiti 9 of the total cementiti	m, except: Jance with J d cement co below that replacemer ed flatwork gth to meet ons of fly as ious conten ious conten gth to meet ons of fly as	ACI 318 Section ontent is allow t specified, ac at of cement of during winte contractor's h as required tio of 1 part s bound-for-po t. t, except for contractor's h and slag as	on 5.3 indicate streng wed. Iditional cement shall up to 20% of the total r construction, subject schedule for flatwork lag to 1 part fly ash, h und replacement of c finished flatwork duri schedule for flatwork required.	th greater than be added cementitious t to Architect's finishing and igher ement as ng winter finishing and

\_\_\_\_

1		$C_{\rm expects}$ and $c_{\rm exp}$ is a training of the line of the line of the second state $(1, 5)$
1		a. Concrete requiring air entrainment snair contain six (6) percent plus or minus one and a nair (1.5)
2		percent air by volume, (at end of discharge nose if pumped) for 3/4 dia. aggregate. Conform to
3		ACI 318, Chapter 4. Give proper consideration to the reduction of air content when fly ash is used.
4		Hard-troweled interior floors shall not contain more than 3% entrained or entrapped air.
5		5. Where synthetic or steel fibers are used in slabs, mix designer shall adjust the admixture dosage and/or
6		water content to maintain the specified slump and adjust mix for increase in air content from fibers.
7	D.	Admixture Usage:
8		1. All concrete must contain the specified water-reducing admixture or water-reducing -retarding admixture
9		and/or the specified high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer).
10		2. Specified cement contents shall be increased 10 percent (10%) when no water-reducing admixtures are
11		used.
12		3. When temperature is at or below 40 degrees F when placing or within next 24 hours, all concrete, less
13		than 8" in thickness, shall contain the specified non-corrosive, non-chloride accelerator.
14		4. All concrete required to be air entrained shall contain an approved air entraining admixture.
15		5. All pumped concrete, concrete for industrial slabs, synthetic fiber concrete, architectural concrete,
16		concrete for wall pours exceeding 14 feet in height or with high rebar congestion which makes
17		consolidation difficult (bars at 4" on center or less), concrete required to be watertight and concrete with
18		a water/cementitious ratio below 0.41 shall =contain the specified site applied high-range water-reducing
19		admixture (Superplasticizer). Mid-range plasticizers may be substituted for high-range when
20		watercementitious ratios exceed 0.41. Do not use HRWR or MRWR at the batch plant.
21		6. When high temperatures and/or placing conditions dictate and/or when concrete temperatures exceed
22		80 degrees F. use a water-reducing- retarding admixture (Type D) in lieu of the water-reducing admixture
23		
23		Admixture Certifications must be submitted with the proposed mix design for review by the Architect
25		8 No other admixtures will be permitted without prior approval from the Structural Engineer
25	F	Massuring Materials: Coment aggregates water and admixtures shall be measured and combined strictly in
20	L.	accordance with ASTM Specification C.Q.A.
27	F	Mixing and Delivery:
20	1.	Mining and Derivery.
29		1. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and derivered to point designated by means and standards set for the
50 21		by ASTIM Specification C 94.
22		2. Initials and agriculture by a representative of owner of blades
32		accumulation of nardened concrete of mortar of through wear of blades.
33		3. When concrete is mixed in a truck mixer loaded to its maximum rated capacity, number of revolutions of drives as blades at a mixing aread shall not be less than 70 as more than 100
34		drums of blades at a mixing speed shall not be less than 70 of more than 100.
35		4. When a truck mixer or a truck agitator is used for transporting concrete, concrete shall be delivered to
36		site of work, and discharge shall be completed within one and one-half (1-1/2) hours or before drum has
37		revolved a total of 300 revolutions, whichever comes first, after introduction of mixing water to the
38		cement and aggregates, or mixing of cement and aggregates, unless a longer time is specifically
39		authorized by Architect. In hot weather, or under conditions contributing to quick stiffening of concrete,
40		concrete delivery and discharge shall be completed within 45 minutes.
41		5. Water may be added one time on the job site in the presence of a testing laboratory representative, to
42		bring the slump to the specified level, but not to exceed 1 gallon per cubic yard and prior to any
43		superplasticizer use. Such addition shall not increase the water-cementicious materials ratio above the
44		maximum permitted by the specifications. For concrete with w/c less than 0.41, and for concrete
45		exceeding 4,600 PSI strength, concrete supplier's representative and Structural Engineer shall provide
46		approval prior to addition of any water. Mixing time shall be appropriately increased with a minimum of
47		twenty (20) revolutions of the drum. The maximum slump shall not be exceeded with the addition of
48		water. Concrete with higher slumps will be rejected. Contractor may exceed specified slump only if a
49		superplasticizer is used. Amount of water added on the jobsite shall be recorded on each delivery ticket
50		and concrete test report. All slump tests shall be taken after all water has been added. Water shall not be
51		added to the batch at any later time.
52		6. Drivers may not wash concrete trucks, or discharge water at any time into pump hoppers used for
53		concrete pumping operation.
54	G.	The General Contractor shall include in his bid additional concrete required to provide a flat top surface, within
55		tolerances, for metal deck slabs to account for deck, joist or steel beam deflection. Slab thickness specified on
56		drawings is the minimum nominal thickness.
57		

## 1 **PART 3 - EXECUTION** 2

## 3 3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

d cylinder tests are in conformance with this to perform the necessary test procedures Concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade 1. A ct. an independent laboratory hired by the Owner. or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
to perform the necessary test procedures Concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade 1. A ct. an independent laboratory hired by the Owner. or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
Concrete Field Testing Technicians, Grade 1. A ct. an independent laboratory hired by the Owner. or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
ct. an independent laboratory hired by the Owner. or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
an independent laboratory hired by the Owner. or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
or and ready mixed concrete producer. es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
es and shall make adjustments in mix based on
ications prior to performance of field tests. Any
email or fax immediately to Structural Engineer
, ,
M Method C 172 and shall be transported to a
being disturbed during first 24 hours.
3. Make one slump test of the first truck of each
ests as often as required thereafter, whenever
· · ·
air content tests shall be made from the first truck
in accordance with ASTM C 173 or ASTM C231.
med at point of discharge in addition to at the
er the pumping orientation is significantly altered.
required.
when air content tests too low.
D Degrees F (4 Degrees C) and below, and when 80
impression test specimens is made.
outside limits specified, a check test shall be made
second failure, concrete shall be considered to
ot be used in structure. Notify Architect
ASTM Method C 31. During first 24 hours all
peratures between 60 and 80 degrees F. (16 and
isported to testing laboratory where molds shall be
5 to 75 degrees F. (18 to 24 C.) until time of test.
ct. In no case shall any given class of concrete be
rd cylinders made from a composite sample
M C-172
ransported to the testing laboratory for moist
7 days and two laboratory cured cylinders to be
esting if necessary
ns.
 level shall be considered satisfactory so long as
sults equals or exceeds the specified f'r and po
h f'c hy more than 500 nsi when f'c is 5000 nsi or
rchitect shall be notified immediately of
remeet shan be nothed infinediately of

1 2		L.	A record shall be made by a representative of testing laboratory of delivery ticket number for particular batch of concrete tested and exact location in work at which each load represented by a strength test is deposited.
3 4		M.	Additional field-cured cylinder tests, in-place cylinders, non-destructive testing, and/or maturity testing may be performed, at Contractor's option and expense, to determine early strength of concrete to facilitate form or
5			shoring removal and shorten construction schedules.
6		N.	If, in the opinion of Architect, concrete of poor quality has been placed, additional tests shall be made as
7			directed. Concrete quality shall be based on visual inspection of the concrete and review and analysis of the
8			cylinder strengths. Additional tests shall be at the expense of Contractor. Tests may be compression tests on
9			cored cylinders obtained by the Testing Laboratory per ASTM C42 or load tests per ACI 318 or as recommended
10			by the Testing Laboratory and directed by the Architect. All testing costs chargeable to Contractor will be
11			obtained from him by means of a credit change order to the Contract.
12	<b>。</b> ,		DATION
15 1/	5.2		Notification:
15		А.	1 Unon completion of forms and placing of reinforcing steel and before concrete is poured potify all
16			Contractors and Rehar Inspector allowing them Reasonable time to complete their work
17			2 Notify Architect at least 48 hours in advance before nouring any unit of structure
18		В.	Protection of Adjacent Work:
19		5.	1. This Contractor shall be responsible to see that due care is exercised to avoid staining any adjacent
20			finished material during concrete work. Any such damage shall be repaired in a manner subject to
21			approval by A/E and Owner by this Contractor without expense to the Owner.
22			2. Contractor shall be responsible for protection of footings subject to freezing temperatures by covering
23			completed and/or existing work at footing level with sufficient temporary or permanent cover as
24			required to Protect footings and adjacent subgrade against the possibility of freezing; maintain cover for
25			the time period as necessary.
26		С.	Preparation:
27			1. Before Placing Concrete:
28			a. Clean all mixing and transporting equipment.
29			b. Remove all ice, snow, dirt, chips and other debris from forms or place to receive concrete.
30			c. Flush and wet down forms thoroughly to close any cracks between boards.
31			d. Wet down subgrade with as much water as it will absorb readily. Remove standing water.
32			e. Do not place concrete in dry forms or on dry subgrade.
33			
34	3.3	CONC	RETE PLACEMENT
35		А.	Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete
30		р	and that required inspections have been performed.
38		ь.	placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be
39			placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.
40			1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner
41			to avoid inclined construction joints.
42			2. Place all concrete in accordance with ACI 304, ACI 304.2R and ACI 302 for slabs. Consolidate placed
43			concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
44			3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at
45			uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do
46			not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion,
47			limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of
48			reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.
49			4. Crane or dump bucket may be used to transport concrete where concrete cannot be delivered to forms
50			directly from chutes, into forms, wheelbarrows or two (2) wheeled concrete carts.
51			5. Specified superplasticizers, or approved alternative admixtures, are required in the concrete mix if
52 F 2			Concrete pumping is used for placement.
53 E4			<ul> <li>Delivery carts or buggles and/or pumping equipment shall be kept on temporary runways built over floor systems. Pupyed supports shall not hear on reinforcing steel or fresh constrate.</li> </ul>
54 55			Systems, runway supports shall not bear on reinforcing steel or fresh concrete.
55			Do not drag or dron equipment, such as numping base on reinforcement
50			by not drag of drop equipment, such as pumping hose of remote the fill.

1		8.	In no case shall concrete be delivered or placed with a free fall exceeding 10 feet for concrete containing
2			superplasticizer, or 5 feet for other concrete. Spreading of concrete with hoes and shovels for distance
3			greater than 6'0" from delivery end of chutes, carts or buggies will not be permitted.
4		9.	Consistency of concrete to be such that it will be:
5			a. Uniform throughout with mortar clinging to coarse aggregate;
6			b. Plastic enough that concrete will work readily into corners and angles of forms and around
7			reinforcement without excessive puddling or spading and without segregation of material or
8			collecting of free water on surface while transporting or placing;
9			c. Of sufficient mortar content in mass to fill all voids, prevent harshness or honeycombing in the
10		10	structure and uniform distribute coarse aggregate.
11		10.	Concrete shall be deposited in such a manner as to secure most thorough consolidation. Vibration with
12			an approved "spud" type internal vibrator with flexible shaft shall be used where possible. Vibrator shall
13	c	Donoci	not come in contact with reinforcing of forms. Use and type of vibrators shall conform to ACI 309.
14	C.	iointo	and consolidate concrete for noors and sides in a continuous operation, within limits of construction
15		juints,	Concelidate concrete during placement exercises so concrete is thereughly worked around
10		1.	reinforcement and other embedded items and into corpors
18		2	Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement
10		2.	Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations
20		з. 4	Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required
20		- <del>.</del> 5	begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane
22		5.	before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting
23			finishing operations.
24	D.	Concre	eting In Cold Weather:
25		1.	Follow ACI 306R and 306.1 for mixing, placing and protection, and as follows. Protect concrete work from
26			physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low
27			temperatures.
28			a. When temperature is at or below 40 degrees F. (4 C.) when placing and for at least 72 hours
29			afterward.
30			b. temperature of all surfaces in contact with newly placed contact (including formwork, rebar,
31			subgrade) shall be a minimum of 37ºF and shall not be more than 10ºF higher than minimum
32			concrete placement temperatures specified in ACI 306R.
33			c. Provide heated concrete material with temperature of concrete when placed as recommended by
34			ACI guidelines.
35			d. Only the specified non-corrosive non-chloride accelerator shall be used. Calcium chloride is not
36			permitted.
37			e. Do not place on frozen subgrades.
38			f. Do not place concrete when the air temperature does not exceed 10°F during the day.
39			g. Provide adequate housing covering and heating for freshly placed concrete for a minimum period
40			of 72 hours after placing; maintain temperatures above 55oF. Do not allow carbon dioxide from
41			heating units to contact freshly placed concrete surfaces for a minimum of 48 hours. Vent all
42			heaters outside of any enclosure.
43			h. All footings, walls, grade beams, piers and slabs on grade shall be protected from the penetration
44			of frost by use of heaters, insulation, backfill, enclosures or other means. This protection shall
45			Exist throughout the entire construction period. Architect may inspect the frost penetration
46			during construction. If frost is within 6 inches of the bottom of any construction in place, the
47			is a lift the protection provided by Contractor is inadequate and frest popertration outpade beneath the
48			1. If the protection provided by contractor is inducquate and most penetration extends beneath the hottom of the construction, this shall be a basis for rejecting that portion of the work. This
49			bottom of the construction, this shall be a basis for rejecting that portion of the work. This
50		2	Contractor's Possonsibility: Possir or replace, in manner accentable to Architect, all concrete work
52		۷.	damaged due to water snow freezing excessive heating and too ranid drying out
52	F	Hot W/	eather Concreting.
54	۲.	1.	Conditions warranting hot weather concreting practices are defined as any combination of high air
55		<u>.</u> .	temperature. Jow relative humidity and wind velocity tending to impair the quality of fresh or hardened
56			concrete or otherwise result in abnormal properties. Place concrete cure and protect in compliance with
57			ACI 305.1. Specification for Hot Weather Concreting. Do not place concrete when the air temperature is
58			expected to reach 900 F or greater when placing or within next 24 hours.

1			2 Temperature of concrete when placed shall not be less than 50 degrees E nor exceed 85 degrees E
2			Control by:
2			
5 1			a. Cooling aggregates,
4			b. Using cellent with maximum temperature of 170 degrees F. (77c),
5			2. Osing cold water of ice.
0			3. Sprinkle forms, subgrade and reinforcing with cool water prior to placing concrete. Keep buggles, chutes
/ 0			and other equipment shaded.
ð			4. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too not, so that the steel temperature will use to see the deserve is a second the second state of t
9			not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.
10			5. Mixing, Placing and Protection:
11			a. Keep mixing to minimum requirement which will insure adequate quality.
12			b. Do not expose mixers to hot sun.
13			c. Use concrete promptly.
14			<ol> <li>Provide tog spraying operation immediately following placement and prior to final curing.</li> </ol>
15			e. Finish promptly.
16			f. Protect and cure properly.
17			g. Do not use retarding agents unless approved by Architect.
18			h. Maintain concrete temperature not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 90 degrees F for the
19			first three days after placing. Protect from temperatures over 90 degrees F for the next five days.
20			6. When high temperatures and/or placing conditions dictate, use a water-reducing-retarding admixture
21			(Type D) in lieu of the water-reducing admixture (Type A).
22		F.	Evaporation Retardant: During rapid drying conditions (high concrete or ambient temperatures, low humidity,
23			high winds, direct sunlight, etc.) apply a concrete evaporation retardant to minimize plastic cracking. The
24			compound may be required to be applied one or more times during the finishing operation. The initial
25			application is usually made after the strike-off operation.
26			1. Use is subject to approval of membrane or sealer manufacturer.
27			
28	3.4	CONC	IETE JOINTS
29		Α.	Use and location of expansion, contraction, control and construction joints as approved by Structural Engineer or
30			as shown on drawings. Location shall be indicated on the Shop Drawings. Construct joints true to line with faces
31			perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. All exposed concrete joints shall be tooled and sealed.
32		В.	plumb bulkheads with keys at least 1-1/2" deep shall be used at all joints.
33		C.	In no case shall pours be stopped at points that would impair strength of structure. Horizontal joints are not
34			permitted within the height of a structural member, e.g. columns, footings, beams, floor systems.
35			1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints,
36			unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors
37			and slabs.
38			2. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders in the middle third of spans, unless noted otherwise.
39			Offset joints in girders a minimum distance of twice the beam width from a beam-girder intersection.
40			3 Locate horizontal joints in walls and columns at underside of floors slabs beams and girders and at the
41			top of footings or floor slabs.
42		D	Clean and roughen concrete surface to a $1/2$ " amplitude for wet concrete to $1/4$ " amplitude for set concrete
43		2.	Such with next cement grout immediately before placing additional concrete
43 44		F	Install specified waterstop in all construction joints for below-grade basement walls in contact with earth
45		L.	
45 16	35	FYDAN	SIGN/ISOLATION IGINTS CONTROL IGINTS AND WATERSTOPS
40 //7	5.5		At joints between slabs on earth and vertical surfaces including columns niers and walls provide premolded
47 18		л.	Actions between shows on can and a contract and accos including containing personal waits, provide presented a
40 //Q			some mer stips. Dene pidering concrete, see isolation join material in designated a data. Top of joint material
50			of joint material during concrete placement. The minimum depth of isolation joint material chall be equal to the
50			smaller of the concrete slab thickness with which it comes in contact
27		D	Sinaller of the contraction) joints shall be provided in all slabs on earth by means of $1/0^{\circ}$ to $1/4^{\circ}$ wide saw subs to a
52 E2		в.	denth of 1/4 clob thickness when using conventional cause 1.25" for soft out cours as directed by Architect areas
55 F4			ueptition 1/4 stab unickness when using conventional saws, 1.25 for soft cut saws, as directed by Architect of as
54			
<b>FF</b>			shown on structural drawings, whichever is more restrictive. where joints are filled with polyurethane sealants,
55			minimum $1/4$ " wide joints are required. Saw cutting of concrete shall be minimized. If necessary, saw cut while
55 56			minimum 1/4" wide joints are required. Saw cutting of concrete shall be minimized. If necessary, saw cut while concrete is "green" to minimize dust and provide for better quality control. Provide dust barriers during cutting

1 2 3		C.	Where strips to otherw	joint compound is indicated for control and construction joints, install premolded expansion joint filler opped with tapered, dressed, oiled wood strip to form groove at least 1" (2.5 cm) deep unless shown ise. After concrete has set, per manufacturer's exact specification, remove strip, grind or sandblast
4			surface	s, prime, and fill groove with specified elastomeric sealant.
5			1.	Required at exposed concrete surfaces including interior slabs, exterior driveways, warehouses, garages,
6				plant or manufacturing areas, parking areas and parking structure slabs on grade, except for industrial
7				building slabs on grade where semi-rigid joint filler is required.
8		D.	Buildin	g expansion joints shall be constructed as detailed. Install specified waterstop, joint filler and compound
9			In acco	rdance with manufacturer's specifications.
10		Ε.	Waters	tops:
11			1.	Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.
12			2.	Install per manufacturer's requirements.
13			3.	Place in continuous lengths on top of footings where shown on plans in position shown on drawings to
14				provide seal between wall and slab.
15			4.	Locate as detailed in all construction and expansion joint types as specified.
16			5.	Butt joints and miters shall be joined in field by heat sealing in accordance with manufacturer's
17				instructions.
18			6.	Attach firmly to reinforcement and/or formwork to insure that waterstop will not be displaced or bent
19				during concreting operations.
20				
21	3.6	CONC	RETE CU	RING AND PROTECTION
22		Α.	Genera	l:
23			1.	Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures in
24				conformance with ACI 301 and ACI 308. After placement and prior to finishing of slabs, contractor shall
25				use evaporation retardants, fogging, windscreens, etc. to prevent plastic shrinkage cracking caused by
26				excessive drying of the top surface. For surfaces floated and broomed, place curing compound
27				Immediately where allowed.
28			2.	Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and
29				finishing. Keep continuously moist for not less than 24 hours.
30			3.	Begin final curing procedures immediately following initial curing and before concrete has dried.
31				Continue final curing for at least 7 days in accordance with ACI procedures. Avoid rapid drying at end of
32				final curing period.
33		В.	Curing	Methods: Perform curing of concrete by curing compound, curing and sealing compound, by moist curing,
34			by mois	sture-retaining cover curing and by combinations thereof, as herein specified.
35			1.	Provide moist curing by following methods:
36				a. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by covering with water.
37				b. Continuous water-fog spray.
38				c. Cover concrete surface with specified burlap absorptive cover, thoroughly saturating cover with
39				water and keeping continuously wet. Place absorptive cover to provide coverage of concrete
40			2	surfaces and edges with 4" lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
41			Ζ.	Provide moisture-retaining cover curing as follows: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining
42				cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width sides and ends lapped at least 3° and sealed
43				by waterproof tape or adnesive. Immediately repair any noies or tears during curing period using cover
44 45			2	Indicide during compound or curing and cooling compound to clobs as follows:
45			5.	Provide curing compound of curing and searing compound to stabs as follows.
40				a. Apply curring compound, per manufacturer's specification, to concrete stabs, including construction joints, after form removal as seen as final finishing operations are complete (within
47 70				two hours). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or coller in accordance with
40				manufacturar's directions. Receat areas subjected to rainfall within three (2) hours after initial
49 50				application. Maintain continuity of coating and ropair damage during curing period. Cover with
50				moisture retaining cover for 18 hours
52				h Exterior clabs shall have fugitive dve or nigment. Interior slabs may be clear or with nigment as
52				required by Architect
55				c Annly at dosage rates ner Manufacturer's written recommendation
J+ 55				d Remove by Blastrac when flooring adhesives or bonding agents are used
56				C Coordinate curing methods with finish flooring contractor and manufacturer. Unless permitted in
57				writing by finish flooring manufacturer and approved by Architect, only moist curing is permitted
58				during initial curing period for Multipurpose Rooms, Gymnasiums, for polished concrete, for all

1				floors where terrazzo, urethane, epoxy floor coatings or chemical hardener are scheduled, and for
2				floors to receive moisture sensitive flooring materials.
3				D. Final cure concrete surfaces to receive liquid floor hardener by use of moisture-retaining cover,
4				unless otherwise directed. See Room Finish Schedule and Section 03 35 00.
5				E. Final cure, by use of most une-retaining cover, hoors scheduled to receive most une-sensitive
6				Flooring materials including ceramic or quarry tile, vinyl composition tile, carpet or other "glue-
/				down" finish flooring. Lest and prepare in conformance with ACI 302.2, other sections of this
8				specification, flooring manufacturer and industry recommendations.
9				F. Curing Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including undersides of beams,
10				Supported slabs and other similar surfaces by moist curing with forms in place for full curing
11				period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified
12				above, as applicable. Vertical construction such as walls, columns, beam sides, etc. shall, if forms
13				are removed in less than seven (7) days, be given a spray coat of liquid curing compound at rate
14				recommended by manufacturer.
15				G. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Cure unformed surfaces, such as slabs, floor toppings and other flat
16		<b>TO</b> 1 55		surfaces by application of appropriate curing method.
1/	3.7	IOLER		
18		А.	The co	onstruction tolerances for cast-in-place concrete shall meet the requirements of ACI 117 and 347 and the
19			specia	I project tolerance requirements listed in this section. Where requirements conflict, the more stringent
20			shall g	overn.
21			1.	l'olerances are not cumulative. The most restrictive tolerance shall control.
22			Ζ.	Linear and Vertical Lines (when Forms are Stripped):
23				a. Perimeter column centerlines shall be within + or - 1" of established lines, when column edge is
24				Interior to slab edge. When column edge matches slab edge: match slab edge tolerance.
25				b. Perimeter slab edges shall be within + or - 1/2" of established lines. 5. Floor to floor diverging the line within + or - 1/4" of established diverging.
26				c. Floor to floor dimension shall be within $+$ or $-1/4^{\circ}$ of established dimension.
27				a. Structural framing around elevator openings shall be within + or - 1/4" of established lines, or as
28			2	required by Elevator Supplier.
29			3.	Plumb (when forms are stripped, except where otherwise specified:
30				a. Lines and surfaces of columns and waits shall be within 0.3% times the clear height.
31				b. ACI 117 Requirements for buildings less than or equal to 83 -4 in height, shall apply to the full
32				neight of the structure. Open completion of building, the entire height shall be plumb to the
33 24				lesser of 0.3% times the height above top of foundations of +/-1, except exposed columns and
54 2E			л	Wais Stall be pluttib to 1/2 .
55 26			4.	Elevations. The of slab at columns shall be within 1 or $\frac{2}{9}$ of established elevations.
30 27				a. Top of slab at columns shall be within + or $-3/8$ of established elevations.
57 20				b. Top of slab at perimeter edge shall be within $\pm 01 = 5/6^{-1}$ of established elevations.
20				c. The top of slab at the center of a span shall be within $1 \neq 0 = 3/8^{\circ}$ of established elevations.
<u>40</u>				$a_{\rm c}$ The top of stab at the center of a bay shall be within + of = 5/8° of established elevations.
40 //1			5	Ecrmed Opening:
41			Ј.	a Lesser of window or door tolerances or:
12				b. Width or height: $\pm \text{ or }_{-1}/2"$
				c Size: $\pm 1/2^{"}$ or $\pm 1/4^{"}$
45				d Centerline location: $+ \text{ or } -1/2"$
45			6	Embed plate location: + or -1" for vertical or horizontal alignment
40			0. 7	Slah Thickness: - 1//" maximum
48			7. 8	Construct and align formwork for elevator hoistway in accordance with ASME A17.1 not to exceed +1"
49			0.	and not less than the clear dimensions shown on elevator shop drawings, or as allowed by Elevator
50				Supplier.
51			9.	Conflicts between concrete tolerances and structural deflections, structural steel tolerances, window and
52				curtain wall requirements, elevators and cladding shall be resolved with Architect and respective
53				suppliers in a pre-construction meeting. Failure to do so shall negate any monetary compensation for
54				change orders, or any schedule extensions.
55				
ົງງ				
56		В.	Floor	Slab Flatness and Levelness Tolerances: Finished floor slabs are required to meet the following Specified
56 57		В.	Floor S Overa	Slab Flatness and Levelness Tolerances: Finished floor slabs are required to meet the following Specified Il Values (SOV) and Minimum Local Values (MLV).

1		Fl	oor use		Examples	Flatness,	Flatness,	Levelness,	Levelness,
2		Ca	ategory			FF: SOV	FF: MLV	FL: SOV	FL: MLV
3		<b>C</b>			This set	25	25	25	47
4		SU	ipported		Thin-set	35 (Tauring lauring)	25 	25	17
5		FI	oors with		Flooring,	(Typical unless	s noted otherwise.)		
6		In 	nproved		Resilient				
/		FI:	atness an	d	Floor				
8		Le	evelness		Covering				
9									
10		SI	abs-On-		Thin-set	35	25	25	17
11		G	rade with		Flooring,	(Typical unless	s noted otherwise.)		
12		In	nproved		Resilient				
13		Fla	atness an	d	Floor				
14		Le	evelness		Covering				
15									
16		In	terior & E	xterior	Parking	20	12	15	9
17		SI	abs-On-G	irade	and Drive				
18		fo	or Vehicle	Traffic	Areas				
19									
20			1.	"Supp	orted Floors", as u	sed in this Specif	ication, shall mean	any floor above the s	lab on grade; concrete,
21				precas	st or steel construc	tion; shored or u	inshored.		
22				a.	The FL values liste	ed for supported	floors only apply to	o shored construction	
23				b.	For unshored cor	struction:			
24					i. 80% of the	e elevation point	s measured on an u	unshored slab shall fal	ll within a 3/4-inch
25					envelope	centered on the	mean of the data c	ollected using ASTM E	1155.
26					ii. The mean	of the elevation	data collected sha	ll be within 3/8-inch o	f the design elevation.
27			2.	During	g concreting, provid	de additional cor	crete to account fo	or deflection of structu	ural members under the
28				dead l	oad of the concret	e. Set perimeter	forms and check fi	nished surface with op	ptical or laser
29				instrur	ments. Do not set s	screeds to maint	ain a uniform slab t	hickness. For unshore	d, elevated surfaces,
30				use rig	gid screeds instead	of wet screeds.	Set screeds at high	points. Place slabs lev	el as slab deflects. Use
31				10 foo	t straightedges.				
32			3.	Testin	g Agency, hired by	the Contractor s	hall measure, verif	y and report floor flat	ness in accordance with
33				ASTM	E1155 within 24 h	ours after concre	ting operation. For	r floors with FF _ 50, fl	oors shall be tested
34				immeo	diately with an F-m	in. profiler or pro	ofilegraph. Provide	written reports to Are	chitect and Structural
35				Engine	er.				
36			4.	Concre	ete contractor is re	esponsible for the	e cost of grinding a	nd leveling after concr	rete has cured.
37			5.	Confo	rm to F-numbers s	pecified for floor	areas within 2 feet	t of construction and i	solation joints, in lieu of
38				ASTM	E1155 requiremer	nts excluding the	se areas.		
39									
40	3.8	UND	DER-SLAB	VAPOR	BARRIER/RETARD	DER			
41		Α.	Locati	on: Und	ler all interior slabs	s on grade, excep	t parking garages,	and industrial or man	ufacturing floors, unless
42			otherv	vise not	ed.				
43		В.	Subgra	ade Prej	paration: Installation	on shall not begi	n until a proper bas	se has been prepared	to accept the
44			memb	rane lin	ing.	-			
45			1.	Subgra	ade drainage fill sh	all be installed, c	ompacted, suitably	smoothed with sand	so as to prevent
46				perfor	ation and free of r	uts, tested, and a	approved by Geote	chnical Engineer in co	nformance with the
47				Earthv	vork Section of this	s specification.	,	0	
48		C.	Install	ation: Ir	n strict accordance	with manufactu	rer's instructions ar	nd specifications and A	ASTM E-1643, in order
49			to crea	ate a mo	onolithic membran	e, including:			
50			1.	Unroll	Vapor Barrier with	n the longest dim	ension parallel wit	h the direction of the	pour. Completely cover
51				the flo	or area.	0	,		
52			2.	Lap Va	por Barrier over fo	ootings, turn up e	edges, and seal to i	nterior columns. foun	dation walls and piers
53				with m	nanufacturer's tan	e.	J ,	,	<b>-</b>
54			3.	Overla	ip joints a minimur	n of 6 inches and	l seal with manufac	cturer's tape. Repair a	s required.
55			4.	Seal al	I penetrations (inc	luding pipes. oth	er utilities. and col	umns) with manufactu	urer's pipe boot or other
56				approv	ved methods.	0		-,	- p p
57			5.	Where	tape or other ma	terial is used, sur	faces shall be clear	and drv. free from d	ust. dirt. and moisture
58				to allo	w maximum adhe	sion. When tanin	g, surfaces shall be	50-60°F. At lower ten	nperatures, external
							o, sanaces shan be		

1 2				heat may be applied to maintain such temperature for 24 hours. Do not install tape when temperatures are below 32°E
3			6.	No penetration of the vapor barrier is allowed. Do not drive stakes through vapor barrier. All pipe,
4			7	ducting, rebar, wire penetrations and blockouts shall be sealed.
5 6			7.	by manufacturer to protect from puncture
7			8	Renair damaged areas by cutting patches of vanor barrier, overlanning damaged area a minimum of 6
, 8			0.	inches in all directions and taping all four sides with tape.
9			9.	Repair any surfaces or taped edges damaged during construction activity or concrete placement.
10				Membrane shall be dry prior to concreting operations.
11			10.	Workers, including concrete finishers, shall not poke holes in vapor barrier.
12			11.	Vapor Barrier installation must be approved prior to concrete placement by Testing Agency with a report
13				to Architect and Structural Engineer. See Section 31 00 00.
14				
15	<del>3.9</del>		ATION	
10		<del>A.</del>	1	eter insulation: When backfill is being placed and before fleer slabs are neurod, install specified insulation of thickness
17 18			±.	when backnin is being placed and before hoor slabs are poured, instan specified insulation or thickness
19			2	Inculation shall extend vertically on walls as shown on drawings
20			3.	Apply against walls using specified adhesive if necessary to hold in place.
21			4	Apply after waterproofing membrane is in place.
22		<mark>В</mark>	Insula	tion Below Concrete Slabs:
23			<u>1.</u>	Install high density insulation to the thickness as shown on drawings per manufacturer's
24				recommendations.
25				
26	3.10	SLABS	_	
27		А.	Gener	'al:
28			1.	Obtain Architect's approval of all undersiab gravel beds, formwork, reinforcement and any work that will
29			r	be embedded in concrete before placing concrete. Make persessary allowance so that all floor finish material can be installed within finish floor levels.
30			۷.	designated
32			3.	Provide recesses for urinals as directed by Plumbing Contractor, for mortar set tile, at recessed entries,
33			0.	etc. coordinate with architect for location.
34			4.	Strike and level concrete. Provide additional concrete as required to account for structural deflections for
35				slabs on metal deck systems. Slab thickness specified on the drawings is the minimum nominal thickness.
36				Allow to set before floating. Bull float on disappearance of water sheen. Hand float areas inaccessible to
37				bull float. Applicable to all flat work to obtain smooth, uniform, granular texture. Floors shall conform to
38				specified tolerances including flatness and levelness except where drains occur or sloped floors are
39				indicated, in which case the tolerance applies to the planes indicated.
40			5.	Provide necessary pitch to drains. Coordinate with Architect for rate of pitch, unless specified. Floors shall
41				slope as required to floor drains to eliminate ponding of water. Areas which do not drain properly shall
42			c	be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.
43 11			6.	Conform to ACI 302.2 where moisture-sensitive mooring materials are used. Moisture, Relative Humidity
44 45				technicians. Test results shall not exceed flooring manufacturer's limits
46		в	Slabs	on Gravel Reds:
47		Б.	1.	Make sure all underslab work is completed.
48			2.	Check gravel underbed for compaction by proofrolling, proper levels and pitches to drains as required.
49			3.	Place insulation and underslab vapor barrier/retarder.
50			4.	Pour slabs to required levels and thickness shown in one (1) monolithic operation with joints as
51				designated and as before specified.
52		C.	Торріі	ng and Wearing Courses:
53			1.	Over precast concrete construction where shown. Clean surface and install topping as per Precaster's
54				requirements to develop necessary bond.
55			2.	Over membrane waterproofing;
56 57			3.	i opping and wearing courses shall be placed as soon as waterproofing membrane or insulation is in
57 58				ματε.
50				

1 2 3		D.	<ul> <li>Finishes: (See Room Finish Schedule)</li> <li>All slabs where waterproofing membranes, resilient tile, epoxy terrazzo, thin set ceramic tile or cement finish is scheduled, follow up immediately with machine float troweling and finish to a smooth uniform</li> </ul>
4			level, free from depressions and tool marks.
5			2. Floors scheduled for urethane finish shall have a light broom finish.
6			3. Exposed concrete floors shall be steel troweled to a surface within slab flatness and levelness tolerances.
7			Check drawings for slab depression to bring floors to correct elevation. Do not hard trowel exterior,
8			airentrained concrete.
9			4. Where standard terrazzo or mortar set ceramic tile floors are scheduled, slabs shall be screed finished.
10			5. Broom finish exterior walks, ramps, drives and stairs, parking slabs. Broom slabs transverse to the main
11			direction of traffic. Finish to be approved by Architect. See architectural for special finishes, trowel edge
12			paving borders, patterns, etc.
13			<ol> <li>Edge Forms and Screeds for all missi moors shall be accurately, instrument set and missi moors shall be free of any irregularities and depressions. Any such irregularities shall be corrected by this Contractor and</li> </ol>
14 15			depressions filled with latey cement or high spots ground down before ceramic or resilient tile work is
16			installed
17		E.	Where a trowelled finish is specified instead of broom finish, provide non-slip aggregate for entrance platforms.
18			stairs and landings. Wet aggregate before applying and distribute evenly over surface at minimum rate of one-
19			quarter (1/4) pound per square foot (1.25 kg/m2) of cement area and trowel.
20			
21	3.11	STAIRS	S
22		Α.	Interior:
23			1. Of reinforced concrete as detailed, poured monolithically and finished as specified for slabs with resilient
24			tile finish.
25			2. Metal Stairs: Fill pans with concrete, same as specified for topping and reinforce with 2" x 2" (5 x 5 cm),
20			14/14 W.W.W. TOWETSTROOTTOT application of rubber freads.
27			<ul> <li>Install holl-slip hosings as fullished under section 05 50 00 and holl-slip aggregate.</li> <li>Construct rough concrete stair slabs as shown on drawings making proper allowance for risers and</li> </ul>
29			stringers.
30		В.	Exterior:
31			1. Construct with coves at all intersections and nosings slightly rounded. Slope risers in at bottom and pitch
32			treads and platforms to drain.
33			2. Apply non-slip abrasive aggregate to all stairs, landings and platforms to be trowelled finish instead of
34			broom finished.
35			3. Set sleeves for railing.
36			
3/	3.12		KETE SURFACE REPAIRS
38 20		А.	immediately after stripping formwork, inspect all surfaces of concrete. Face and corners of members to show
70 23		R	Sinoon and sound infoughoul. Renair tie holes and surface defects immediately after formwork removal. Where the concrete surface will be
41		Б.	textured by sandblasting or bush-hammering, renair surface defects before texturing.
42		C.	Definition - Defective Areas:
43			1. Formed Surfaces: Concrete surfaces requiring repairs shall include all honeycombs, rock pockets and
44			voids exceeding 1/4" in any dimension, holes left by tie rods or bolts, cracks in excess of 0.01" and any
45			other defects that affect the durability or structural integrity of the concrete.
46			2. Unformed Surfaces: Concrete surfaces requiring repair shall include all surface defects such as crazing,
47			cracks in excess of 0.0625" wide or cracks which penetrate to reinforcement or through the member,
48			popouts, spalling and honeycombs.
49		D.	Classification:
50			1. Structural Concrete Repair: Major defective areas in concrete members that are load carrying shall
51 52			require structural repairs. Structural concrete repairs shall be made using a two part epoxy bonder
52 52			and/or epoxy mortal. Location of structural concrete repairs shall be determined by the Engineer.
55 54			2 Cosmetic Concrete Renair: Defective areas in concrete members that are non-load carrying and minor
55			defective areas in load carrying concrete members shall require cosmetic concrete repair. Cosmetic
56			concrete repairs may be made using a non-epoxy non-shrink patching mortar and bonding agent. Rout
57			and seal with approved crack-filling compound large cracks in slabs on grade and slabs on metal deck.
			-

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		E.	<ul> <li>The location of cosmetic concrete repair required shall be determined by the Engineer. Cosmetic concrete repair in exposed-to-view surfaces will require Engineer's approval prior to patching operation.</li> <li>Slab Repairs: High areas in concrete slabs shall be repaired by grinding after concrete has cured at least 14 days. Low areas shall be filled using self-leveling mortars. Repair of slab spalls and other surface defects shall be made using epoxy products as specified. Follow manufacturer's instructions including minimum thickness, supplemental aggregates and curing.</li> <li>Outline honeycombed or otherwise defective concrete with a 1/2 to 3/4 in. deep saw cut and remove such concrete down to sound concrete. When chipping is necessary, leave chipped edges perpendicular to the surface</li> </ul>
q			or clightly undercut
10		F	Do not feather edges. Dampen the area to be natched, plus another 6 in, around the natch area perimeter
11		••	Prenare honding grout according to ACI 301 and thoroughly brush grout into the surface
12		G	Contractor shall renair any excessively large cracks that are unaccentable to finish flooring installer
13		0.	
14 15	3.13		RETE FINISHES OTHER THAN FLOOR FINISH
15		А.	Patching:
16			1. Leave entire surface of concrete smooth, even and uniform in color.
1/			2. Use specified bonding compound or epoxy adhesive.
18		_	3. Fill form tie holes.
19		B.	-Rubbed Finish:
20			<ol> <li>For all concrete surfaces to be painted, or exposed to view not noted to receive any other finish, and all</li> </ol>
21			<mark>vertical faces of walls, stairs, ramps and platforms, except interior basement walls in parking areas. This</mark>
22			shall also include all soffits of interior stairs.
23			<ol> <li>For exposed exterior concrete walls, patch holes from form ties, honeycombing, and other irregularities</li> </ol>
24			in the finish. Grind joint marks, offsets and fins smooth with adjacent surfaces, to produce an
25			architectural finish.
26			3. Provide rubbed finish on the earth-side face of walls to receive membrane waterproofing. Grind all
27			projections flush with surface prior to rubbing.
28			4. Mix one (1) part Portland Coment with 1-1/2 parts fine white silica sand.
29			5. Apply grout with brush, completely filling all air hubbles and holes, and float with styrofoam, cork or
30			cimilar float
21			After grout had dried, rub with burlan to completely remove any dried grout
22			The provide an analysis for any and the completed day it is started. No grout shall be left on
22			7. Charle cleaning operation for any area must be completed day it is started. No grout shall be rent on
33			Surface overlaght.
34		0	8. After grout has cured, remove any visible tim of grout with beit sanger.
35		<del></del>	-sandblasting (where indicated on Architectural Plans):
36			<ol> <li>Exterior architectural concrete surfaces noted on drawings to receive sandblast linish.</li> </ol>
37			2. Sandblast to a medium finish with uniform color and texture.
38			<del>3. Before proceeding, sandblast sample area for Architect's approval</del> .
39		D.	Leave entire surface of concrete smooth, even and uniform in color.
40		Ε.	Tops of concrete walls and ledges on which brick or stone will be placed to be finished to a level uniform surface
41			with darby and float.
42	2.4.4	MICO	
43	5.14		LLANEOUS CONCRETE AND CEMENT WORK
44		А.	Openings in concrete stabs and wais for passage of ducts, etc. shall be as shown or detailed. Close entire open
45			spaces between ducts and edges of concrete with stiff cement mortar as required. If area is too great to support
46			mortar, install 2-1/2" (6.35 cm) concrete slab with proper forms and 3/4" (1.9 cm) rib lath or bar reinforcement.
47		В.	In all mechanical equipment rooms, provide minimum 4" (10 cm) high concrete curb around all openings through
48			floor slabs, monolithic with floor slab or topping.
49		С.	Provide equipment bases where shown on drawings. (Check Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing and other Specialty
50			Plans.) Set anchor bolts, as may be required.
51		D.	Non-Shrink Grouting:
52			1. Mixing shall be in strict conformity with manufacturer's specification.
53			a. Grout shall be comprised only of ready-to-use grouting material.
54			b. Use only minimum amount of water to produce flowable grout.
55			2. Placing:
56			a. Clean underside of column base plates of grease and oil and concrete surfaces of all laitance
57			debris etc
58			h Grout shall be placed quickly and continuously by whatever means most practical
50			5. Cloue shan be placed quickly and continuously by whatever means most plactical.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		E. F. G. H.	<ul> <li>c. Grout shall completely fill space to be grouted, be thoroughly compacted and free of air pockets.</li> <li>d. After grout has acquired initial set, all exposed edges shall be cut off vertical with base plate.</li> <li>3. Cure in strict accordance with manufacturer's specification. Maintain temperature at a minimum of 40 degrees F. (4 degrees C.) until grout reaches 3000 psi.</li> <li>Grout elevator entrance sills with Portland Cement Mortar consisting of 1 part cement and 3 parts sand.</li> <li>Exterior and interior concrete sills and stools as detailed. Trowel finished.</li> <li>Area walls as shown with top trowel finished.</li> <li>Install reglets to receive waterproofing, or flashings in outer face of concrete frame at exterior walls, where flashing is shown at lintels, relieving angles, and other conditions.</li> </ul>
11	3.15	CONST	TRUCTION LOADS
12 13 14 15 16 17 18		A.	<ul> <li>During the construction period, the contractor shall provide means for the adequate distribution of concentrated loads so that the carrying capacity of any member, including metal deck, is not exceeded.</li> <li>Review plans and consult with Architect to determine allowable uniform live loads.</li> <li>Contractor shall hire a Professional Engineer and/or contact steel deck supplier to determine the adequacy of concentrated loads, e.g. construction equipment point or wheel loads, in combination with other applied loads such as wet concrete and construction personnel, stored materials, etc.</li> </ul>
19	3.16	FIELD	CUTTING AND CORING
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33		Α.	<ul> <li>For new or existing construction, all field cutting or coring of openings shall be approved by the Structural Engineer and Testing Agency.</li> <li>Locations of openings shall conform to structural plans where shown.</li> <li>Contractor shall hire a Testing Laboratory to exactly locate reinforcement using X-rays or other approved methods.</li> <li>Do not cut through any beams or joists, or through any concrete reinforcement, unless specifically approved by structural engineer.</li> <li>Do not over-cut openings. Do not cut deeper than required.</li> <li>If over-cuts occur, reinforcement or structural members are cut, or the structure is damaged, the contractor making the saw-cuts or coring shall be responsible for all repair costs including engineering services.</li> <li>These requirements shall apply to all trades doing such work including mechanical, electrical and plumbing.</li> </ul>
34			END OF SECTION

1 2 2		SECTION 07 21 00 THERMAL INSULATION
5 4	PART 1 – G	I 1
5	1.1.	SCOPE 1
6	1.2.	REFERENCES
7	PART 2 - PI	RODUCTS
8	2.1.	EXTERIOR WALL INSULATION
9	2.2.	INTERIOR INSULATION
10	2.3.	SPRAY FOAM INSULATION
11	2.4.	SLAB CONCRETE INSULATION
12	2.5	INSULATION PLACED IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
13	<b>2.</b> 3.	
14	<b>ΡΔR</b> T 1 – 6	SENERAL
15	1.1. SC	OPF
16	A This s	ection includes information common to insulation systems and applies to entire project
17	7	
18	1.2. F	REFERENCES
19	A Work	under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
20	related	t sections include but are not limited to:
20	1 07	05.00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
22	2 07	84 00 - FIRESTOPPING
23	2. 07	
24	<b>ΡΔRT 2</b> - <b>Ρ</b>	RODUCTS
25	2.1 FX	TERIOR WALL INSULATION
26		E GRADE RIGID INSULATION (POST INSTALLED ANCHOR SYSTEM: Typically used on Stud walls and existing Masonry or
27	concre	te walls
28	1 (	Glass-fiber-reinforced enhanced polyisocyanurate foam core sheathing faced with nominal 4-mil embossed acrylic-
29	1. (	coated aluminum on one side and 1.25-mil embossed aluminum on the other side, complying with ASTM (1289)
30	· · · ·	a Basis of Design: The Dow Chemical Company "THERMAX™ ci" Exterior Insulation
31		b Compressive Strength (ASTM D1621): 25 nsi minimum
32		c Thermal Resistance (ASTM C518 measured at mean temperature of 75 degrees E): R-6 5 (RSI 1 1/1) per inch
32		thickness
33		d Water Absorption (ASTM (209): Maximum 0.1 percent by volume
25		Water Vapor Permeance (ASTM E06): <0.03 perms
36		f Shinlan profile on two edges on thicknesses of 1.55 inches and greater
37	2 6	FI ASHING TAPE: board insulation manufacturer's compatible joint tape for sealing joints, seams and facade tie
38	2. I	penetrations through the insulation individual section window and door wall openings at head sill and jambs
30	1	a Basis of Design: The Dow Chemical Company "WEATHERMATE™" Straight Elashing"
10		<ul> <li>basis of Design. The Dow enclined company weatherware straight hashing</li> <li>Adhesive: Butyl rubber (non-scribalt)</li> </ul>
40 //1		c Eacer: High density nolyethylene
41		d Self-ceeling
<u>л</u> 2		e Water Vanor Transmission (ASTM F96): <1 nerm
11	2 7	Comporany Eastenars:
45	J. 1	a Stud construction: Rodenhouse Inc. "Grin-Deck" screws and 1 3/4 inch diameter "Plasti-Grin CRW" plastic
46		washers
40 //7		Masonry or concrete: Rodenhouse, Inc. 1.3// inch diameter "Plasti-Grin III" with pre-spotting stem plastic
18		washers and "Diasti-Grin DME" fasteners. Alternatively adhere with DOW, GREAT STILLEE DRO WALL & ELOOR
40 70		
50	л	Sealing between a concrete foundation and sill plate: Dow "WEATHERMATE™ SUL SEAL Foam Gasket
51		nstall insulation/sheathing namels horizontally with hlue aluminum facing to exterior. Use maximum lengths to
52	ן .כ	minimize number of joints. Locate edge joints narallel to and on framing. Center and joints over supports and stagger
52	:	n each course. Provide additional framing wherever nanel joints do not hear against framing, plates or sill members
54	I /	Abut nanels tightly together and around openings and penetrations. Do not install more insulation than can be
54	F	now parters represented and around openings and period atoms. Do not install more insulation than can be
56		Easten namels to each support with fasteners spaced 12 inches on center at perimeter and 16 inches on contor in
57	U. F	namel field. Set hack nerimeter fasteners 3/8" from edges and ends of namel units. Drive fasteners to hear tight and
52	۲ ۲	Flush with surface of insulation. Do not countersink. Perimeter fasteners can be detailed to bridge the gap of shutting
50	I F	again with surface of insulation. Do not countersing, remneter fastenets can be detailed to bruge the gap of abuilding
23	:	oints may be bridged per fastener
61	ן י ד	inits may be bridged per fasterier.
62	7. I	sheathing manufacturer's joint sealing recommendations. Install A" flashing joint tane at end and edge joints and
<u> </u>	3	meaning manufacturer s joint scamp recommendations, instan + masimg joint tape at end and edge joints and

behind wall tie and mechanical fastening assemblies for rain screen claddings.

1		8. Seal sheathing joints and penetrations of sheathing in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
2		9. Install Flashing tape 6" or 9", to the exterior sheathing and lapped over the top edge of the base flashing.
3	В.	ABOVE GRADE RIGID INSULATION (PREINSTALLED ANCHOR SYSTEM): Typically used for new Masonry walls when anchor
4		can be installed at time of Masonry wall erection. Use stainless steel anchors and brick ties.
5		1. MANUFACTURER: Dow Cavitymate or approved equal
6		2. FLASHING: Weathermate Straigth Flashing
7		3. GAPFILLER: Dow Greatstuff Pro
8		A INSULATION properties:
q		a Vanor nermeance: 1.5 at 1" thickness
10		h R-value: 10.8 at 1.75" thickness and $40^{\circ}$ E mean temperature
11		5. Install ner manufacturers recommendations and as described as above for nost-installed anchor system
12	c	BELOW GRADE SPRAVECIAM
12	С.	1 FROTH-PAK™ III TRA Premium Foam
14		
14		2. Insulation No.57 m 3. Compressive Strength 21.7 pci
16		A Wrater Vaner Borrenance ASTM 596 perm may 2.7
17		4. Water abcorntion: < E%
10	Р	5. Water absorption. $< 5\%$
10	D.	1 Tang all gans, Foam all larger gans. Use Dow Thermax Aluminum Feil Tang
20		1. Tape an gaps. Foant an larger gaps. Ose Dow Thermax Aluminum Foil Tape
20		
21		5. K5 / III A Compressive Strength 2E psi
22		4. Compressive Strength 25 pSr
23		5. Water Absorption, ASTNI C272, % by Volume, max. 0.3%
24		6. Water Vapor Permeance(3), ASTM E96, perm, max. 1.5
25		7. Flame Spread ASTM E84 0: 0
20	-	8. STICKE DEVEloped, ASTIVI E843: 155
27	с.	BELOW GRADE POLITISOCIAINORATE (POLITISO):
28		1. Tape an gaps. Foam an larger gaps. Use Dow Thermax Aluminum Foil Tape
29		
30		3. K0.5 / III
31		4. Compressive Strength 25 pSi
32		5. Water Absorption, ASTNI C272, % by Volume: max. 0.1%
33 24		<ol> <li>Water Vapor Permeance, ASTM E90, perm. max. 0.03</li> <li>Reflective fail facers on both sides</li> </ol>
34 25	-	
35	F.	FIBROUS INSULATION:
30 27		
57 20		2. $\Gamma$ 4.2/III 2. ASTMC 612 Deie Derrier <sup>®</sup> UD Turce IA, ID, II, III, IV/A
38 20		3. ASTIVIC 012 Railibariter® HD Type IA, IB, II, III, IVA
39		4. ASTIME 90 Unideed, 50 Perins as lested
40		5. ASTIVIE 84 Flame Spread 0, Smoke Developed 0
41		<ol> <li>ASTIVIC 1104 ADSOLDS 0.03% Water by Volume</li> <li>Friction fit batts securely. Butt ands of blankets clescily together and fill all yoids without evenesively compression.</li> </ol>
42		7. Friction in batts securely. Buttends of biankets closely together and in an volds without excessively compressing
43		IIISUIdtion.
44 45	2.2	
45 46	Z.2	2. INTERIOR INSULATION EXTRUDED DOLVSTVDENE (VDS): Tang all gang, Foam all larger gang, Lise Dow Thermax Aluminum Foil Tang
40	А.	1. Styrofoom SM" Dow Chemical Company
47		
48		2. K5/IN
49 50		3. Compressive Strength 25 psi
50		4. Water Absorption, ASTNI C272, % by Volume, max. 0.3%
51		5. Water Vapor Permeance(3), ASTM E96, perm, max. 1.5
52		6. Tongue and Groove.
55 F4	в.	POLYISOCTANORATE (POLYISO): Tape all gaps. Foam all larger gaps. Ose Dow Thermax Aluminum Foil Tape
54		
55		2. K0.5/III
50 E7		5. CUMPLESSIVE SUPERING 25 PSI 4. Water Absorption ASTA (272. % by volume may 0.1%
5/ F0		4. water Absorption, ASTMICZ72, % by volume, max. 0.1%
20 E0		5.     vvater  vapor Permeance(5) , ASTIVEE90, perm, max. 0.03 6.     Poflective fail facers on both sides
59	~	
6U	C.	
61		1. Inermander, "Inermatech"
62 62		2. K4/III
63		3. ASTIVE 64 Flame spread U and smoke index U

1		4. ASTM C 1104 Absorbs less than 1% water by volume
2		5. NRC of 0.95 at 2". 1.2 at 6"
3		6. Friction fit batts securely. Butt ends of blankets closely together and fill all voids without excessively compressing
4		insulation.
5		
6	2.3	. SPRAY FOAM INSULATION
7	Α.	CLOSED CELL SPRAY FOAM: Dow "Styrofoam" Two-component spray polyurethane cellular plastic foam:
8		1. Core Density (ASTM D1622): 2.3pcf
9		2. Thermal Resistance (ASTM C518): R 6.5/in.
10		3. Flame Spread (ASTM E84, Class A): 25 or less
11		4. Smoke Developed (ASTM E84, Class A): 450 or less
12		5. Compressive Strength Minimum (ASTM D1621, 10 percent parallel to rise): 21.7 psi
13		6. Closed Cell Content (ASTM D2856): minimum 90 percent
14		7. Water Absorption by Volume Maximum (ASTM D2842): 5 percent
15		8. Water Vapor Permeability Maximum (ASTM E96): 2.7 perm-inches
16		9. Ambient and substrate Temperature for 24 hrs > 45°F: CM 2045
17		10. Ambient and substrate Temperature for 24 hrs > 30°F: CM 2030
18	В.	OPEN CELL SPRAY FOAM: Certain Teed
19		1. Core Density (ASTM D1622): 0.45-0.65 pcf
20		2. Thermal Resistance (ASTM C518): R 3.7/in.
21		3. Flame Spread (ASTM E84, Class A): 25 or less
22		4. Smoke Developed (ASTM E84, Class A): 450 or less
23		5. Compressive Strength Minimum (ASTM D1621, 10 percent parallel to rise): 2.4 psi
24		6. Open Cell Content (ASTM D2856): minimum 95 percent
25		7. Water Absorption by Volume Maximum (ASTM D2842): 5 percent
26		8. Water Vapor Permeability Maximum (ASTM F96): 33 perm-inches
27	C.	FOAM SEALANT: For use as a foam insulating sealant to fill cavities, wall and floor penetrations, cracks and expansion joints
28	0.	1 Basis of Design: Dow Chemical Company "EROTH-PAK 120 Kit"
29		2 R4/in
30		3 80% closed cell content
31		4 93 nsi compressive strength
32	D	WINDOW AND DOOR SEALANT: GREAT STUEE PRO™ Window & Door Insulating Foam Sealant
32	υ.	1 R4 / in
34		2 88% open cell content
35		3 5 2 nsi compressive strength
36	F	Do not proceed with installation of spray polyurethane foam until sheathing substrate construction is complete and
37	с.	openings and penetrating items have been installed and sealed. Cover wide joints with transition sheet membrane
38	F	Do not proceed with installation of spray polyurethane form until substrate surface temperatures accepting the spray
30	••	not proceed with installation of spray polyarchiane roam and substrate substrate competatures accepting the spray
10	G	Provide temporary enclosures to prevent spray and povious vanors from contaminating air beyond application area
40 //1	ы. Н	Protect adjacent surfaces and equipment from damage by oversnray, fall-out, and dusting of insulation materials
41	11.	Verify that items required to penetrate the thermal wall system are placed and penetration gaps and cracks are properly.
42	1.	verify that items required to penetrate the thermal wail system are placed and penetration gaps and clacks are properly
43		Apply form in accordance with ASTM (1020 and manufacturer's installation guidelines:
44	J.	Apply to an in accordance with ASTM C1025 and manuacturer's installation guidelines.
45		. Apply splay loan by picture naming alound the method study at insulation/siteating – steel stud interface. Apply
40		Spray toain in overlapping layers, in a manner to obtain a smooth, uniform surface.
47		<ol> <li>Allow the layer applied first to cool to the may substrate temperature before applying 2nd layer.</li> </ol>
40		A Avoid formation of cub layer air pockets
49 E0		<ol> <li>Avoid formation of sub-layer all pockets.</li> <li>Maintain 2 in clearance around chimneys heating years, steam pines, recessed lighting fixtures and other heat courses.</li> </ol>
50		5. Maintain 5 in clearance around chinneys, nearing vents, stearn pipes, recessed lighting fixtures and other near sources.
51		<ul> <li>Do not apply spray polyurethane roam to inside of exit openings or electrical junction boxes.</li> <li>Maintain a continuous lover of corput from from floor to floor to roof to complete air borrier.</li> </ul>
52	v	7. Maintain a continuous layer of spray roam from hoor to hoor to roof to complete all partier.
55 E /	к.	Site Tolerances. Maximum variation in Applieu Thickness - finnus 1/4 nich, plus 5/8 nich
34 EE	2.4	
55 F.C	z.4	, SLAD CUNCRETE INSULATION Polony slobe on an bolony grade, outerior places, or above structural slobe, where insulation is 011 thick as low and it.
00 57	A.	below stabs on or below grade, exterior plazas, or above structural stabs, where insulation is 9° thick or less, provide
57		extruded polystyrene insulation, of psr minimum compressive strength, exceed ASTW C578 Type VII.
58		1. Basis of Design: "Styrotoam Highload 60", Dow Chemical Company; "Foamular 600", Owens Corning;
59		2. K5 / III
00		3. Compressive Strength 60 psi (or as indicated on plans)
01		4. vvater Absorption, ASTNI C272, % by volume, max. 0.3%
<u>62</u>		5. water vapor Permeance(3) , ASTIVI E96, perm, max. 0.8

63 6. Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion, ASTM D696, in/in-°F: 3.5x10^5

1	7. Flexural Strength, ASTM C203, psi, min.:60 (for 40 psi), 75 (for 60 psi type; 100 (for 100 psi type)
2	8. Comply with ASTM C578 type VI (40 pis), VII (60 psi), V (100 psi)
3	9. Stagger layers by at least 2'
4	B. R-value: R5 per inch
5	C. Use higher load capacity type if indicated on plans.
6	D. INSULATION AGAINST WALLS: Extruded polystyrene (XPS) insulation board. ASTM C578, Type IV, 25 psi minimum
7	compressive strength, 2" thick, R=10.
8	1. Basis of Design: "Styrofoam SM", Dow Chemical Company
9	<mark>2. R5 / in</mark>
10	3. Compressive Strength 25 psi
11	<ol> <li>Water Absorption, ASTM C272, % by volume, max. 0.3%</li> </ol>
12	<ol> <li>Water Vapor Permeance(3) , ASTM E96, perm, max. 1.5</li> </ol>
13	6. Tongue and Groove or shiplap to ensure complete isolation
14	7. When backfill is being placed and before floor slabs are poured, install specified insulation of thickness shown on
15	drawings. Install in 1" (2.5 cm) thick layers with all joints offset.
16	8. Insulation shall extend vertically on walls as shown on drawings.
17	9. Apply against walls using specified adhesive if necessary to hold in place.
18	10. Apply after waterproofing membrane is in place.
19	
20	2.5. INSULATION PLACED IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
21	A. MANUFACTURER: Thermomass CIP
22	B. Refer to Division 3 for concrete specifications
23	C. INSULATION:
24	1. Provide polyisocyanurate board insulation: rigid, cellular polyisocyanurate thermal insulation with core formed by
25	using hydrocarbons as blowing agents; square edged; complying with ASTM C 1289, Type I, with provisions as follows:
26	2. Compressive resistance: 25 psi minimum at yield or at 10 percent deformation per ASTM D 1621.
27	3. Water absorption: 0.02 percent maximum by weight.
28	4. Aged R-value: 6.5°F-ft2-n/Btu per Inch at 75°F minimum per ASTM C 518/ C 236. Maximum use temperature of
29	190 F. E - Debise supports inculation with an eluminum (nebuster facer shall provide)
30 21	5. Polyisocyanurate insulation with an auminum/polyester facer shall provide.
31 27	a. Water vapor permeatice, ASTM E96, 1, <0.01 perm, maximum.
22 22	6. Bre installed high strength, polymer twist lock retainers, designed to position the fiber composite connector within
37	the pre-fabricated insulation sheets. The retainers' are factory set tightly against the surface of the insulation heards
25	in a pre-angineered pattern to transfer lateral and gravity loads from the exterior layer to the structural layer
36	7 Protect insulation from open flame and heat sources greater than 195 °F
37	8 Avoid contact with petroleum-based solvents
38	D CONNECTORS: Provide fiber composite connectors having the following physical properties and attributes:
30	1. Non-conductive, non-corrosive, fiber-composite connectors having a minimum tensile strength of 120,000 nsi
40	minimum glass fiber content of 76% (by weight), in a thermoset vinyl-ester resin matrix
41	2. The vinvl-ester resin matrix impregnates the fiber strands, creating a composite material that has been tested and
42	shown to be resistant to chemical attack.
43	3. Upon request, connector supplier shall provide documentation of alkali resistance of connector and long-term shear
44	capacity of connector.
45	4. Coefficient of thermal expansion: 3.9x10-6 in/in/°F, nominal.
46	5. Central body of connector shall be provided with a flange to limit insertion depth into insulation.
47	6. Central body of connector shall have serrated profile to provide interference fit with pre-formed holes in the
48	insulation so as to prevent connector from backing out of insulation after installation.
49	7. Thermal Conductivity: 6.9 Btu/ (°F∙ft2∙h) per inch of length.
50	E. CORNERS: use mitered insulation
51	F. COCNRETE:
52	1. Slump of 6-7" and spread of 26"-29"
53	2. Aggregate size not larger than 5/8"
54	3. Compact by vibration
55	G. Set formwork in accordance with standard assembly practices, including form ties.
56	H. Before installation of the insulation sheets in the forms, tape the individual sheets together per the drawings supplied by
57	manufacturer. Install the tape on both sides of the insulation. Apply the tape only to clean, dry surfaces.
58	I. Install the insulation assembly in the form.
59	J. Install the connectors.
60	1. Insert the connector in the rectangular hole in the twist-lock assembly.
61	2. Push the connector through the thickness of the insulation until the wing comes to rest against the face of the twist-
62	lock assembly.

1 2 3	3. Using the wing for leverage, use the thumb and index finger to twist the connector in the directions indicated by the arrows on the face of the twist-lock assembly. Note that the connectors will rotate 90 degrees until internal detent in the retainer stops the rotation.
4	<ol><li>Continue this process for all of the connectors for a panel.</li></ol>
5	K. Using the notches on the fiber composite connectors, the sufficient connectors to the structural reinforcing bars to hold the
6	insulation in place. Alternately, the connectors can be pre-installed and the insulation system can be pre-wired to the
7	reinforcing cage before installation in the form.
8	
9	END OF SECTION

PART 1 – GEN 1.1. S <sup>1</sup> 1.2. R PART 2 - PROI 2.1. A PART 1 – GEN 1.1. SCOPE A. This secti 1.2. REF	ERAL       1         COPE       1         EFERENCES       1         DUCTS       1         IR BARRIER       1         IR on includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.       1
1.1. S 1.2. R PART 2 - PROI 2.1. A PART 1 – GEN 1.1. SCOPE A. This secti 1.2. REF	COPE
1.2. R PART 2 - PROI 2.1. A PART 1 – GEN 1.1. SCOPE A. This sect 1.2. REF	EFERENCES       1         DUCTS       1         IR BARRIER       1         ERAL       1         ion includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.       1
PART 2 - PROI 2.1. A PART 1 – GEN 1.1. SCOPE A. This secti 1.2. REF	DUCTS       1         IR BARRIER       1         ERAL       1         ion includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.
2.1. A <u>PART 1 – GEN</u> 1.1. SCOPE A. This secti 1.2. REF	IR BARRIER
PART 1 – GEN 1.1. SCOPE A. This secti 1.2. REF	ERAL i ion includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.
1.1.SCOPEA.This sect1.2.REF	ion includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.
A. This sect 1.2. REF	on includes information common to air barrier systems and applies to entire project.
1.2. REF	
1.2. REF	
A 147 I I	ERENCES
A. Work und	er this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
related se	ctions include, but are not limited to:
1. 07 05	00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
2. 07 84	00 - FIRESTOPPING
PART 2 - PRO	DUCTS
2.1. AIR B/	NRIER
A. Approve	d Manufacturer: Henry or approved equal products from Tremco and Grace
B. LIQUID A	PPLIED
а.	NON PERMEABLE:
	I. Above 40°F ambient Temperature Product: Henry Air-Bloc 06 WB
	a. Accepted substitute: Polyguard Alriok
	Below 40 Famplent Temperature Product: Henry Air-bloc 21
	d. Accepted substitute. Polyguard Airlok
	in. Use Ariblec 21 ER for fire resistant applications
h	
ы.	i Henry Air-Bloc 17 MR
	ii. Water Vapor Permeability 14 perm
	iii. For fresh concrete Henry Air-Bloc 31MR
	iv. For fire –resistant applications: Henry Air-bloc 32MR
с.	Membrane over ¼" Cracks or where different materials (i.e. CMU/steel) meet : Henry Blueskin
	i. Apply at least 3" on boths sides of crack or joint.:
	ii. Masonry and concrete: trowel sealant into crack, let cure, reapply until crack is filled
	iii. Sheathing board: trowel fluid membrane into crack, apply 2" wide glass fiber tape Henry #183 and re-apply
	membrane over
d.	Apply Minimum 42 mill (20 ft <sup>2</sup> / gallon) water barrier over CMU, cocnrete, plywood/OSB sheating or other
	substrate.
C. SHEET AF	PPLIED
а.	NON PERMEABLE :
	i. Henry Blue-Skin SA
	II. Low remperature (under 10'F-41'F)Application : Blue-Skin SA LI
	III. Cover with Rainscreen not more than to days after installation. Opon approval by owner, use RE200M Metal Clad Parrier if rainscreen installation is anticipated to take longer
h	DEDMEADE -
υ.	i Henry Blueskin VP 160
	ii Water Vanor Permeability 29 nerm
	iii. Apply at 20°F or warmer.
с.	Prime with Henry Aguatac Primer HE 545
d.	Seal around any openings and at leading edge at the end of the days work with Henry #925 BES Sealant.
<u>.</u>	
	END OF SECTION

1 2 2			SECTION 07 41 13.19 INSULATED METAL ROOF PANELS
3 4	PAR	T 1 – GF	1
5		1.1.	SCOPE
6		1.2.	REFERENCES
7		1.3.	SUBMITTALS1
8		1.4.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
9		1.5.	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
10		1.6.	WARRANTY
11	PAR	1 2 - PR	0DUCIS
12		2.1. T 3 _ FX	
14	FAN	3.1.	INSTALLATION 3
15		0.11	
16	PAR	RT 1 – GI	ENERAL
17	1.1.	SCO	PE
18	Α.	This se	ction includes information common to insulated standing seam metal roof panel systems.
19 20	В.	Furnisł and tri	n and install all steel faced factory insulated roof panels forming the exterior cladding and the related accessories ms required for a complete weathertight roof installation.
21	1 2	р	
23	<b>т.с.</b> А.	Work III	nder this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
24		related	sections include, but are not limited to:
25		1. DIV	ISION 05 — METALS
26		2. 07 0	05 00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
27		3. 074	12 13.19 – INSULATED METAL WALL PANELS
28		4. 076	52 00 – SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
29		5. 077	71 23 - MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS
30		6. U/ /	
31	R	7. U7 δ ΔSTM -	American Society for Testing and Materials
33	<b>D</b> .	1. AST	M F72 - Strength Tests of Panels for Building Construction
34		2. AST	M E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
35		3. AST	M E 283 - Rate of Air Leakage Through Curtain Walls Under Specified Pressure Differences
36		<mark>4. AST</mark>	M E 330 - Structural Performance of Exterior Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Differences
37		5. AST	M E 331 - Water Penetration of Exterior Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Differences
38		<mark>6. AST</mark>	M E1592 - Structural Performance of Metal Roof and Siding Systems by Uniform Static Air Pressure Differences
39		7. AST	M E1646 - Water Penetration of Exterior Metal Roof Panel Systems by Static Air Pressure Differences
40		8. AST	M C518 - Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
41 42	c	9. ASI	M C1363 - Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus
42 43	C.	1 FM	Approval Standard 4880 - Class 1 Fire Rating of Insulated Wall. Ceiling and Roof Papels
44	D.	NFPA - I	National Fire Protection Association
45	2.	1. NFP	A 259 - Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
46		2. NFP	A 286 Fire Tests for Evaluating Contribution of Wall and Ceiling Finish to Roof Fire Growth
47	Е.	<b>SMACN</b>	A - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
48		1. SMA	ACNA - Architectural Sheet Metal Manual
49	F.	UL – Un	derwriters Laboratory
50		1. UL 9	580 - Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies
51		2. UL 1	1897 - Uplift Tests for Roof Covering Systems
52 52	1 2	CLIP	ΜΙΤΤΛΙ \$
53 54	л.э. Д	Detaile	ed drawings showing location and profile of insulated panels, as well as location and shape of formed metal
55		flashin	gs, and the location and type of sealants and fasteners.
56	в.	Details	for all applicable corners, transitions and locations on this project.
57			
58	1.4.	QUA	ALITY ASSURANCE
59	Α.	Contra	ctor shall have been trained and certified by manufacturer.
60	В.	The ap	plicable seaming tools, motorized or crimp style, shall be as specifically recommended by manufacturer.
61	C.	Manuf	acturer shall provide panel contractor with written instructions for recommended product storage and handling.
62			

1	1.5.	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS			
2	Α.	The metal faced foam core roof panels shall be produced on a continuous process manufacturing line under strict quality			
3		control and must be independently audited quarterly by a recognized audit facility/testing lab. Panel thickness, gauges,			
4		spans between supports and overall lengths shall be as required to contribute to the combined action of the roof in			
5		resisting the specified design loads with a deflection not to exceed L/240.			
6 7	В.	The panels ability to withstand positive and negative design loads shall be verified by testing in accordance with the ASTM E 72 Vacuum Chamber Method with the standard deflection criteria to be 1/240			
8	c	The name thermal properties shall be verified by actual tested values in accordance with the ASTM C 518 steady state			
9	С.	thermal transmission test method. Aged K Factor shall not exceed 14 @ 75º F mean temperature or 13 @ 40º F mean			
10		temperature.			
11	D.	The panel core shall have a flame spread maximum of 25 and smoke developed maximum of 450 as tested in accordance			
12		with the ASTM E 84 test method.			
13	Ε.	The panel shall have Factory Mutual Class 1 Approval for wall and roof/ceiling construction in accordance with the full			
14		scale FM 4880 test program with no height restriction.			
15	F.	The panels shall have Factory Mutual Approval for wind uplift, hailstorm, foot traffic, and spread of flame (ASTM E 108-			
16		Class A rated) in accordance with FM 4471.			
17	G.	The panels shall be State of Florida and Dade County Product Approvals.			
18	н.	The polyisocyanurate foam core shall meet or exceed the following physical properties:			
19		1. Compressive Strength: 25 psi			
20		2. Density (in-place): 2.1-2.5 pcf			
21		3. Shear Strength: 28-32 psi			
22		4. Closed Cell Content: 95%			
23		<ol> <li>Dimensional Stability: 14 day aged (ASTM D 2126) -20 °F &lt; 1% chg, dry heat 158 °F &lt; 1% chg, Humid Heat 158 °F</li> </ol>			
24					
25	1.6.	WARRANTY			
26	Α.	Contractor shall provide 5 year guarantee warranting all roofing and flashing required under contract, to be watertight and			
27		free from defects in materials or workmanship.			
28	В.	Manufacturer shall warrant the panels as free from defects in material and workmanship for 2 years from the date of			
29	~	production.			
30	C.	Manufacturer shall warrant that the exterior paint finish will not:			
31		1. Chip, crack, check, or peel for a period of 30 years from date of installation (except for such crazing that may occur on tighthere is a series of the series).			
32		tightly roll-formed edges and brake bends).			
33		2. Chaik in excess of a numerical rating of 8 for a period of 30 years from date of installation when measured in			
34 25		2. Eade as change color in every of E.E. units for a partial of 20 years from data of installation when coloulated in			
35		3. Fade of change color in excess of 5 E units for a period of 30 years from date of installation when calculated in accordance with ASTM D 2244. The color change is to be measured on expected painted surface cleaned of surface			
20 27		soils and evidation			
38		sons and oxidation.			
30	PΔR	T 2 - PRODUCTS			
40	2.1.	MATERIAI			
41	Δ	RASIS OF DESIGN: AWIP All Weather Insulated Panels SR2, Nucor SR2, MetlSnan, and Kingsnan, Kingzin Staunding Seam			
42	· · ·	are approved equals and need to be optioned to meet all the requirements.			
43	В.	Thickness and R-value per schedule: $4'' = R32$ : $5'' = R41$ . $6'' = R49$			
44	C.	METAL GAGE: Exterior 24 ga. Interior 26 ga.			
45	D.	FINISH: 30 year PVDF finish with a total dry film thickness of 1.0 mil including primer.			
46	E. <sup>-</sup>	The side joint shall be a 2" high trapezoidal standing seam rib design utilizing a continuous non-skinning butyloid sealant			
47		bead. 1/14 hex head fasteners shall be installed through the pre-punched hidden SR series joint clip. The clip assembly			
48	:	shall positively lock the face and liner sheet of the panel to the structural supports and provide positive resistance to			
49		negative wind loads. An additional minimum 1/4 inch continuous bead of approved non-skinning butyloid gun grade sealant			
50		equivalent to Schnee-Morehead 5430 may be applied at the liner side grooved joint of the roof panel joint prior to			
51		engagement as shown on the panel shop/erection drawings.			
52	F. '	The panel exterior shall be SR2. The exterior metal substrate shall be 26ga G90 Galvanized or AZ50 Galvalume Steel. The			
53		exterior color shall be selected from manufacturer's six in-stock standards. The panel interior shall have lightly planked			
54		mesa ribs on 2.22" centers. The interior metal substrate shall be minimum 26ga G60 Galvanized or AZ35 Galvalume Steel			
55		coated with a polyester finish with a dry film thickness of 1.0 mil including primer. Interior color shall be Imperial White.			
56	G.	The continuously foamed in-place panel core shall be Class 1 rigid polyisocyanurate (polyurethane) foam meeting the			
57		following:			
58		1. Compressive Strength: 25 psi			
59		<mark>2. Density (in-place): 2.1-2.5 pcf</mark>			
60		3. Shear Strength: 28-32 psi			
61		4. Closed Cell Content: 95%			
62		5. Dimensional Stability: 14 day aged (ASTM D 2126) -20° F < 1% chg, dry heat 158 °F < 1% chg, Humid Heat 158 °F.			

H. The insulated panel manufacturer shall furnish either the formed metal flashings or the flat stock in the same gauge, color
 and paint finish system as the panel facings.

# 4 PART 3 – EXECUTION

## 5 3.1. INSTALLATION

6 A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.

7 Β. Examine the alignment of the structural steel before installing the metal wall panels. The steel shall be aligned to the 8 tolerances established in the AISC code of standard practice, section 7, and the supplemental modification control section 9 7.11.3, adjustable items. The maximum deviation of steel alignment shall be limited to -0 = 3/16" from the control with a 10 1/8" maximum change in deviation for any member of any 10'-0" run of panel. The erector shall not proceed with installation if the structural steel is not within the specified tolerances. The face of all structural members to which the 11 panels are attached must be in the same vertical plane, flat and free of obstructions such as weld marks, bolts or rivet 12 13 heads. Roof panels shall only be mechanically attached to structural or secondary roof framing that is running 14 perpendicular the roof panel lengths. 15

16

3

#### END OF SECTION
1		SECTION 07 42 13.19
2 3		INSULATED METAL WALL PANELS
4	PART	۲ 1 – GENERAL 1
5		1.1. SCOPE
6		1.2. REFERENCES
/ Q		1.3. SUBIVITTALS
9		1.4. QUALITY ASSOCANCE
10		1.6. WARRANTY
11	PART	1 2 - PRODUCTS
12		2.1. MATERIAL
13	PART	7 3 – EXECUTION
14 15		3.1. INSTALLATION
16	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL
17	1.1.	SCOPE
18 19	Α.	This section includes information common to insulated standing seam metal roof panel systems and applies to entire project.
20 21	В.	Furnish and install all steel faced factory insulated wall panels forming the exterior cladding and the related accessories and trims required for a complete weathertight wall installation.
22 23	1.2.	REFERENCES
24	A. \	Nork under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
25	r	elated sections include, but are not limited to:
26	1	I. DIVISION 05 — METALS
27	2	2. 07 05 00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
28 20	3	3. U/ 41 13.19 – INSULATED METAL ROOF PANELS 1. 07.62.00 – SHEET METAL ELASHING AND TRIM
30	5	5. 07 71 23 - MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS
31	e	5. 07 84 00 - FIRESTOPPING
32	<mark>B.</mark> A	ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials
33	1	L. ASTM E72 - Strength Tests of Panels for Building Construction
34	2	2. ASTM E84 - Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
35		<ol> <li>ASTM E 283 - Rate of Air Leakage Through Curtain Walls Under Specified Pressure Differences</li> <li>ASTM E 220 - Structural Performance of Exterior Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Differences</li> </ol>
37		5. ASTM E 330 - Structural Performance of Exterior Curtain Wais by Onnorm Static Air Pressure Differences
38	e	5. ASTM E1592 - Structural Performance of Metal Roof and Siding Systems by Uniform Static Air Pressure Differences
39	7	7. ASTM E1646 - Water Penetration of Exterior Metal Roof Panel Systems by Static Air Pressure Differences
40	8	3. ASTM C518 - Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
41	g	9. ASTM C1363 - Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies by Means of a Hot Box Apparatus
42	C.   1	-M - Factory Mutual M - FM Approval Standard 1990 - Class 1 Fire Pating of Insulated Wall, Cailing and Roof Papals
45 44	2	<ul> <li>FM Approval Standard 4881 - Class 1 Enterior Wall Structural Performance</li> </ul>
45	D. N	NFPA - National Fire Protection Association
46	1	L. NFPA 259 - Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials
47	2	2. NFPA 285 - Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies
48	3	3. NFPA 286 Fire Tests for Evaluating Contribution of Wall and Ceiling Finish to Roof Fire Growth
49	E. S	SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
50 51	-	L. SMACNA - ATCHILECTURAI SHEEL METAI Mahuai
52	1.3.	SUBMITTALS
53	Α.	Detailed drawings showing location and profile of insulated panels, as well as location and shape of formed metal
54		flashings, and the location and type of sealants and fasteners.
55	В.	Details for all applicable corners, transitions and locations on this project.
56 57	1 /	OLIALITY ASSURANCE
57 58	л. <b>4.</b> Д	Contractor shall have been trained and certified by manufacturer
59	в.	Manufacturer shall provide panel contractor with written instructions for recommended product storage and handling.
60		
61	1.5.	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
62	Α.	The metal faced foam core wall panels shall be produced on a continuous process manufacturing line under strict quality
63		control and must be independently audited quarterly by a recognized audit facility/testing lab. Panel thickness, gauges,

- 1 spans between supports and overall lengths shall be as required to contribute to the combined action of the wall in 2 resisting the specified design loads with a deflection not to exceed L/180. 3 The panels ability to withstand positive and negative design loads shall be verified by testing in accordance with the ASTM Β. 4 E 72 Vacuum Chamber Method with the standard deflection criteria to be L/180. 5 C. The panel thermal properties shall be verified by actual tested values in accordance with the ASTM C 518 steady state 6 thermal transmission test method. Aged K Factor shall not exceed .14 @ 75 °F mean temperature or .13 @ 40 °F mean 7 temperature. The weather tightness of the installed panels system shall be tested and verified by the ASTM E 283 Air Infiltration method 8 D. 9 and the ASTM E 331 Water Penetration method. Air leakage shall not exceed .01 CFM psf of wall area at a pressure 10 differential of 12.0 psf. Water leakage shall not be observed at the panel joint at a pressure differential less than 6.27 psf. 11 Ε. The panel core shall have a flame spread maximum of 25 and smoke developed maximum of 450 as tested in accordance 12 with the ASTM E 84 test method. 13 F. The panel shall have Factory Mutual Class 1 Approval for wall and roof/ceiling construction in accordance with the full 14 scale FM 4880 test program with no height restriction. 15 G. The panels shall have Factory Mutual Class 1 Exterior Wall System Approval for Windstorm in accordance with FM 4881. H. The panels shall have Stste of Florida Product Approval. 16 17 Ι. The polyisocyanurate foam core shall meet or exceed the following physical properties: 18 1. Compressive Strength: 25 psi 19 2. Density (in-place): 2.1-2.5 pcf 20 3. Shear Strength: 28-32 psi 21 4. Closed Cell Content: 95% 22 5. Dimensional Stability: 14 day aged (ASTM D 2126) -20 °F < 1% chg, dry heat 158 °F < 1% chg, Humid Heat 158 °F 23 24 WARRANTY 1.6. 25 Α. Manufacturer shall warrant the panels as free from defects in material and workmanship for 2 years from the date of 26 production. 27 Β. Manufacturer shall warrant that the exterior paint finish will not: 28 1. Chip, crack, check, or peel for a period of 30 years from date of installation (except for such crazing that may occur on 29 tightly roll-formed edges and brake bends). 30 2. Chalk in excess of a numerical rating of 8 for a period of 30 years from date of installation when measured in 31 accordance with the standard procedures outlined in ASTM D-659. 32 Fade or change color in excess of 5 E units for a period of 30 years from date of installation when calculated in 3. 33 accordance with ASTM D-2244. The color change is to be measured on exposed painted surface cleaned of surface 34 soils and oxidation. 35 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 36 37 2.1. MATERIAL 38 A. Basis of Design: AWIP All Weather Insulated Panels Mesa DM40. Nucor DM40, MetlSpan, and Kingspan 300 Minor Rib are 39 approved equals and need to be optioned to meet all the requirements. 40 B. METAL GAGE: Exterior 24 ga. Interior 26 ga. A. Thickness and R-value per schedule: 3" = R24; 4"= 32, 5"=R41 41 42 FINISH: 30 year 70% PVDF finish with a total dry film thickness of 1.0 mil including primer. Owner shall select color from B. 43 manufacturer's in-stock standards. 44 С. The side joint shall be a double tongue and groove off set design, permitting exterior side installation and fasteners 45 completely concealed within the side joint. The concealed fasteners shall positively lock the face sheet of the panel to the 46 structural supports and provide positive resistance to negative wind loads. A single minimum 3/8 inch continuous bead of 47 approved non-skinning butyloid gun grade sealant equivalent to Schnee-Morehead 5430 shall be applied in the female side 48 at the panel joint prior to engagement as shown on the panel shop/erection drawings. The panel exterior profile shall be lightly planked mesa ribs on 2.22" centers. The exterior metal substrate shall be 26ga 49 D. 50 G90 Galvanized or AZ50 Galvalume Steel. The panel interior shall have lightly planked mesa ribs on 2.22" centers. The 51 interior metal substrate shall be minimum 26ga G60 Galvanized or AZ35 Galvalume Steel coated with a polyester finish 52 with a dry film thickness of 1.0 mil including primer. Interior color shall be Imperial White. 53 The continuously foamed in-place panel core shall be Class 1 rigid polyisocyanurate (polyurethane) foam meeting the Ε. 54 following: 55 1. Compressive Strength: 25 psi 56 Density (in-place): 2.1-2.5 pcf 57 3. Shear Strength: 28-32 psi 58 4. Closed Cell Content: 95% 59 5. Dimensional Stability: 14 day aged (ASTM D 2126) -20° F < 1% chg, dry heat 158 °F < 1% chg, Humid Heat 158 °F. 60 The insulated panel manufacturer shall furnish either the formed metal flashings or the flat stock in the same gauge, color F. 61 and paint finish system as the panel facings.
- 62

#### 1 PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 2 3.1. INSTALLATION

3 A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.

B. Examine the alignment of the structural steel before installing the metal wall panels. The steel shall be aligned to the
 tolerances established in the AISC code of standard practice, section 7, and the supplemental modification control section

6 7.11.3, adjustable items. The maximum deviation of steel alignment shall be limited to -0 = 3/16" from the control with a

7 1/8" maximum change in deviation for any member of any 10'-0" run of panel. The erector shall not proceed with

8 installation if the structural steel is not within the specified tolerances. The face of all structural members to which the

9 panels are attached must be in the same vertical plane, flat and free of obstructions such as weld marks, bolts or rivet

10 heads. In no case shall vertically installed wall panels be fastened directly to structural columns or vertical framing

- members. In no case shall horizontally installed wall panels be fastened directly to structural beams or horizontal framing
   members.
- 13 14

1 2 2		SECTION 07 72 53 SNOW GUARDS
3 4	PAR	T 1 – GENERAL
5		1.1. SCOPE
6		1.2. REFERENCES
7		1.3. SUBMITTALS
8		1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE
9 10	PAR	1 2 - PKODUCIS
10	DAR	2.1. STANDING SEAVEROOF SNOWGOARDS
12	FAN	3.1. INSTALLATION
13		
14	PAR	IT 1 – GENERAL
15	1.1.	SCOPE
16	Α.	This section includes information common to snowguards.
17	B.	Coordinate with the installation of the roof to assure proper placement of the snow guards.
18	C.	Provide appropriate show guard and fasteners for the roof system
20	1.2.	REFERENCES
21	A.	Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
22		related sections include, but are not limited to:
23		1. 07 05 00 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
24		2. 07 62 00 – SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
25		
26	1.3.	SUBMITTALS
27	А.	Submit manufacturer's specifications, standard detail drawings, installation instructions, and recommended layout.
20 29	14	ΟΠΑΠΤΥ ASSURANCE
30	A.	Spacing to be recommended by manufacturer or building engineer.
31	В.	Installer to be experienced in the installation of specified roofing material and snow guards for not less than 5 years in the
32		area of the project.
33		
34	PAR	IT 2 - PRODUCTS
35	2.1.	STANDING SEAM ROOF SNOWGUARDS
36	<mark>A.</mark>	BASIS OF DESIGN: Alpine, Metal roof innovations, Ltd. Snogem is acceptable substitute when optioned to meet the
37	_	requirements
38	В.	ASG4025 Snow guard that does not penetrate the roof using clamp to seam.
39	C.	Snow Guard Bracket: 6000 Series Aluminum.
40	D.	Tubing: Aluminum – 6000 Series, 1" outside diameter and .120" wall thickness, extruded.
41	E.	Couplings: Aluminum – 6000 Series
42		Internal and concealed coupling 3" long.     Sector all and concealed coupling 3" long.
43	-	2. External and exposed coupling which can also serve as an expansion mechanism 5" long.
44	г. С	End Callerer COOP Series Aluminum
45	G.	End Collars: 6000 Series Aluminum.
40	н.	rice Flags: 6000 Series Aluminum 3 - wide x length (as needed)
47 18	т. Т	FINISH. WIII FIIISH Install a minimum of (3) set screws per snow guard
40	J.	instal a minimum of (3) set selews per show guard.
50	PAR	T 3 – EXECUTION
51	3.1.	INSTALLATION
52	Α.	Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
53	В.	Inspect structure on which snow guard system is to be installed and verify that it will withstand any additional loading that
54	~	it may incur.
55	C.	Verify that rooting material has been installed correctly prior to installing snow guards.
56	D.	Clean areas to receive attachments; remove loose and foreign matter that could interfere with installation or
5/ E0	F	periorinalice. Workers shall corrup container or apren to deposit all motel out offer depositors as other debuils exected by the supply
50 50	с.	Workers shall be the dropped to the roof and ground.
59	E	waste shall not be utopped to the tool and ground. Socians shall be uniform, accurately fitted so as to line up straight and true and rigidly secured in place, without kinks ar
61	г.	sections shall be uniform, accurately filled so as to fille up straight and notify and regiony secured in place, without KINKS or
62	G	Unless detailed otherwise lan all vertical joints between adjacent sections a minimum of 3"
02	э.	oness actance otherwise, up an vertical joints between aujacent sections a minimum of 2.

- 1 H. Fabricate and install all material in accordance with the latest edition of SMACNA, the best-accepted practices
- 2 of the industry and these specifications.
- 3 I. Form sections true to shape, accurate in size, square and free from distortion or defects. Do not "punch" metal at brake
- 4 points.
- 5 6

## **SECTION 13 34 19 METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS**

- **SCOPE** Applicable provisions of the General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 govern work under this Section.
- INDEX 1.1 Description
  - 1.2 Performance Requirements
  - 1.3 Reference Standards
  - 1.4 Submittals
  - 1.5 Delivery, Storage, & Handling
  - 1.6 Job Conditions
  - 1.7 Alternatives

- 1.8 Warranties
- 2.1 Materials
- 2.2 Acceptable Manufacturers
- 2.3 Fabrication
- 3.1 Surface Conditions
- 3.2 Preparation
- 3.3 Erection

# **PART 1 GENERAL 1.1 Description**

- A. Work Included: This Specification covers the material for and the fabrication of metal buildings as described herein and shown on the Drawings. The materials to be furnished and installed shall include the structural framing, roofing panels, wall panels, fasteners, sealants, and/or caulking, accessories, anchor bolts, connections, gutters, downspouts, roof leaders, sleeves, reinforcing at mechanical equipment, insulation, and any other component parts for the metal building. This Contractor will also obtain approvals from all regulatory agencies and provide erection of the complete building. The structural design shall include bracing and reinforcing for all crane and conveyor loads, suspended mezzanine loads, and solar panel array loads.
- B. Related Work Specified Elsewhere

# 1. Concrete

- 2. Precast Concrete Section 03 41 00 3. Masonry Section 04 20 00 4. Structural Steel Framing Section 05 12 00 5. Metal Decking Section 05 30 00 6. Metal Fabrications Section 05 50 00 7. Roofing and Exterior Sheet Metal Work Section 07 10 00 8. Thermal, Air and Moisture Control Layers and Sealants Section 07 22 00 9. Plumbing Section 22 00 00 10. HVAC Section 23 00 00 11. Electrical Work Section 26 00 00
- C. Work Installed but Furnished by Others:
- D. Work Furnished but not Installed
  - 1. Anchor bolts base plates
- E. Description of System:
  - 1. Clear span rigid frame.
  - 2. Primary Framing: Rigid frame of rafter beams, and columns, canopy beams, braced end frames, end wall columns, and wind bracing.
  - 3. Secondary Framing: Purlins, girts, eave struts, flange bracing, sill supports, clips, and other items detailed.

Section 03 30 00

Section 03 30 00

- 4. Wall and Roof System: Preformed insulated sandwich metal panels of vertical profile, with sub-girt framing/anchorage assembly, and accessory components.
- F. Definitions: Refer to "Metal Building Systems Nomenclature" of the Metal Building Manufacturers Association.

## **<u>1.2</u>** Performance Requirements

- A. Qualifications of Manufacturers: The Manufacturer of the building system used shall have been in the manufacture of metal buildings for at least 5 years; shall have the capabilities of supplying the specified materials in the quantities required to meet the construction schedule; shall have full engineering capabilities to meet all design requirements; and shall be able to transport the material to the job site.
- B. Qualifications of Metal Building Contractor
  - 1. 5 years experience in the sale and erection of metal building type specified.
  - 2. A licensed supplier of the Manufacturer whose system is selected for the Work.
  - 3. Incorporated to do work in the State of Wisconsin.
  - 4. Have the resources necessary to maintain the construction schedule.
- C. Qualifications of Installer
  - 1. A firm with a least 5 years experience in the type of work required that will be under the direct supervision of the metal building Contractor.
  - 2. Qualifications of Welders: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS A5.1/A5.1M, AWS D1.1/D1.1M, and AWS D1.3/D1.3M.

#### D. Design Criteria

- 1. Structural Design
  - a. Design responsibility: The entire building system shall be designed by a Registered Professional Engineer employed by the Manufacturer. Any system requiring State of Wisconsin approval shall bear the stamp of a professional engineer registered in Wisconsin.
  - b. Contract Documents: Metal Building Systems Contractor is responsible for the entire building system including Sections 05 12 00, 05 30 00, and 05 50 00. Framing shown on the contract drawings for the solar panel array, suspended main building mezzanine, and shop mezzanines can be constructed as shown incorporating all connections to the metal building system. Alternatively, the Metal Building Designer can design those components for the loads shown on the drawings.
  - c. Loading
    - (1) Initial handling and erection stresses.
    - (2) All dead and live loads as specified on the Contract Drawings and as required by the State of Wisconsin Building Code.
    - (3) All other loads specified for members where they are applicable.
    - (4) Wind load: Applied to the main frame as specified in the "Metal Building Systems Manual" of the Metal Building Manufacturers Association; ASCE 7, and the State of Wisconsin Building Code.
    - (5) Load combinations shall be as required by applicable building codes.
    - (6) Crane loads, conveyor loads, and equipment loads etc. shown on Roof Framing Plan.
    - (7) No live load reductions allowed in computing column loads for future floors.

- d. Structural Performance Engineer assemblies to meet the following Deflection Limits:
  - (1) Purlins and Rafters: vertical deflection of 1/240 of the span
  - (2) Girts: horizontal deflection of 1/240 of the span
  - (3) Metal Roof Panels: vertical deflection of 1/240 of the span
  - (4) Metal Wall Panels; horizontal deflection of 1/240 of the span.
  - (5) Design secondary framing system to accommodate deflection of primary building structure and construction tolerances, and to maintain clearances at openings. Provide metal panel assemblies capable of withstanding the effects of loads and stresses indicated, based on testing according to ASTM E1592.
- 2. Thermal Movement: Provide metal panel systems that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss on 100°C (180°F) temperature range.
- 3. Thermal Performance: Provide insulated metal panel assemblies with the following maximum aged U-factors and minimum aged R-values for opaque elements. All insulation shall be continuous insulation (c.i.) and thermal values shall take into account thermal bridging.
  - a. Thermal Resistance of Wall System: U-factor per plans.
  - b. Thermal Resistance of Roof System: U-factor per plans.
- 4. Air Infiltration:
  - a. Roof Panel: Air leakage through assembly must not exceed 0.3 L/s per sq. m (0.06 cfm/sq.ft.) of roof area when tested according to ASTM E168 at negative test-pressure difference of[ 75 Pa 1.57 lb/sq.ft.
  - b. Air leakage through assembly of not more than[ 0.3 L/s per sq. m (0.06 cfm/sq.ft.) of wall area when tested according to ASTM E283 at static-air-pressure difference of[ 300 Pa 6.24 lbf/sq.ft.
- 5. Water Penetration:
  - a. Roof Panels: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E1646 at testpressure difference of 137 Pa [2.86 lbf/sq.ft.]
  - b. Wall Panels: No water penetration when tested according to ASTM E331 at a minimum differential pressure of 20 percent of inward-acting, wind-load design pressure of not less than 300 Pa [6.24 lbf/sq.ft.]
- 6. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide metal panels having material with the following surface-burning characteristics as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency showing:
  - a. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
  - b. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.
- 7. Permissible Design Deviations:
  - a. Design deviations will be permitted only after the Architect's written approval of the Manufacturer's proposed design supported by complete design calculations and Drawings.
  - b. Design deviations shall provide an installation equivalent to the basic intent without incurring additional cost to the Owner.
- E. Allowable Tolerances: American Institute of Steel Construction, "Code of Standard Practice of Steel Buildings and Bridges".

- F. Source Quality Control
  - 1. Material Compliance: Manufacturer will supply on request of Architect, certificates showing mechanical, physical and strength properties of all materials supplied.
  - 2. Inspection of Welds shall be in accord with AWS Building Code.
  - 3. Inspection of Shop Painting:
    - a. Surface preparation prior to painting shall be visually evaluated for degree of cleaning by comparison with SSPC pictorial standards.
    - b. Measurement of dry film thickness of each coat of ship applied paint shall be in accord with ASTM D 1005.
  - 4. Inspection of field assembled high strength bolted construction shall be in accord with Section 6, AISC Specification for Structural Joints.

## **<u>1.3.</u>** Reference Standards

- A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to:
  - 1. 05 10 00 Structural Steel Framing
  - 2. 07 21 00 THERMAL INSULATION
  - 3. 07 41 13.19 INSULATED METAL ROOF PANELS
  - 4. 07 42 13.19 INSULATED METAL WALL PANELS
  - B. Abbreviations of standards organizations referenced in other sections are as follows:
- C. AA Aluminum Association
  - 1. ADM-105 (2005; Errata 2005) Aluminum Design Manual
  - 2. ASD1 (2009) Aluminum Standards and Data
- D. AMMA American Architectural Manufacturers Association
  - 1. AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 (2011) Standard/Specification for Windows, Doors, and Skylights
- E. AISI American Iron and Steel Institute
  - 1. AISC/AISI 121 (2004) Standard Definitions for Use in the Design of Steel Structures
  - 2. AISI SG03-3 (2002; Suppl 2001-2004; R 2008) Cold-Formed Steel Design Manual Set
- F. ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers
  - 1. ASCE 7 2010 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
- G. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials
  - ASTM A1008/A1008M (2012a) Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, Solution Hardened, and Bake Hardened
  - 2. ASTM A1011/A1011M (2012b) Specification for Steel, Sheet, and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability and Ultra-High Strength
  - 3. ASTM A123/A123M (2012) Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
  - 4. ASTM A153/A153M (2009) Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
  - 5. ASTM A193/A193M (2012a) Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting Materials for High-Temperature Service and Other Special Purpose Applications
  - ASTM A307 (2012) Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
  - 7. ASTM A325 (2010; E 2013) Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
  - 8. ASTM A325M (2013) Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 830 MPa Minimum Tensile Strength (Metric)
  - 9. ASTM A36/A36M (2012) Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
  - 10. ASTM A463/A463M (2010) Specification for Steel Sheet, Aluminum-Coated, by the Hot-Dip Process

- 11. ASTM A475 (2003a; E 2009; R 2009) Specification for Zinc-Coated Steel Wire Strand
- 12. ASTM A500/A500M (2010a) Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
- 13. ASTM A501 (2007) Specification for Hot-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing
- 14. ASTM A529/A529M (2005; R 2009) Specification for High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
- 15. ASTM A53/A53M (2012) Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
- 16. ASTM A563 (2007a) Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
- 17. ASTM A563M (2007) Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts (Metric)
- 18. ASTM A572/A572M (2012) Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel
- 19. ASTM A606/A606M (2009a) Specification for Steel Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
- 20. ASTM A755/A755M (2011) Specification for Steel Sheet, Metallic Coated by the Hot-Dip Process and Pre-painted by the Coil-Coating Process for Exterior Exposed Building Products
- 21. ASTM A792/A792M (2010) Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
- 22. ASTM A992/A992M (2011) Specification for Structural Steel Shapes
- 23. ASTM B117 (2011) Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus
- 24. ASTM B209 (2010) Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
- 25. ASTM B209M (2010) Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate (Metric)
- 26. ASTM B221 (2013) Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
- 27. ASTM B221M (2013) Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
- 28. ASTM B695 (2004; R 2009) Specification for Coatings of Zinc Mechanically Deposited on Iron and Steel
- 29. ASTM C1289 (2013) Specification for Faced Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation Board
- 30. ASTM C1363 (2011) Test Method for Thermal Performance of Building Materials and Envelope Assemblies
- 31. ASTM C273/C273M (2011) Shear Properties of Sandwich Core Materials
- 32. ASTM C518 (2010) Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
- 33. ASTM C920 (2011) Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
- 34. ASTM D1056 (2007) Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials Sponge or Expanded Rubber
- 35. ASTM D1308 (2013) Effect of Household Chemicals on Clear and Pigmented Organic Finishes
- 36. ASTM D1621 (2010) Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular Plastics
- 37. ASTM D1622 (2008) Apparent Density of Rigid Cellular Plastics
- 38. ASTM D1667 (2005; R 2011) Flexible Cellular Materials Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Foam (Closed-Cell)
- 39. ASTM D2244 (2011) Calculation of Color Tolerances and Color Differences from Measured Color Coordinates
- 40. ASTM D2247 (2011) Testing Water Resistance of Coatings in 100% Relative Humidity
- 41. ASTM D2794 (1993; R 2010) Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact)

- 42. ASTM D3363 (2005; E 2011; R 2011; E 2012) Film Hardness by Pencil Test
- 43. ASTM D4214 (2007) Test Method for Evaluating the Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paint Films
- 44. ASTM D522 (1993a; R 2008) Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings
- 45. ASTM D523 (2008) Test Method for Specular Gloss
- 46. ASTM D6226 (2010) Test Method for Open Cell Content of Rigid Cellular Plastics
- 47. ASTM D714 (2002; R 2009) Evaluating Degree of Blistering of Paints
- 48. ASTM D822 (2001; R 2006) Filtered Open-Flame Carbon-Arc Exposures of Paint and Related Coatings
- 49. ASTM D968 (2005; R 2010) Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by Falling Abrasive
- 50. ASTM DEFONLINE (2008) ASTM Online Dictionary of Engineering Science and Technology
- 51. ASTM E119 (2012a) Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- 52. ASTM E136 (2012) Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 Degrees C
- 53. ASTM E1592 (2005; R 2012) Structural Performance of Sheet Metal Roof and Siding Systems
- 54. ASTM E1646 (1995; R 2011) Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Metal Roof Panel Systems
- 55. ASTM E168 (2006) General Techniques of Infrared Quantitative Analysis
- 56. ASTM E283 (2004; R 2012) Determining the Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors
- 57. ASTM E331 (2000; R 2009) Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors, and Curtain Walls
- 58. ASTM E84 (2013a) Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- 59. ASTM E96/E96M (2012) Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials
- 60. ASTM F1554 (2007a; E 2011) Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength
- 61. ASTM F1852 (2011) Specification for "Twist Off" Type Tension Control Structural Bolt/Nut/Washer Assemblies, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
- 62. ASTM F436 (2011) Hardened Steel Washers
- 63. ASTM F436M (2011) Hardened Steel Washers (Metric)
- 64. ASTM F844 (2007a) Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for General Use
- 65. ASTM G152 (2013) Operating Open Flame Carbon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials
- 66. ASTM G153 (2013) Operating Enclosed Carbon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials
- H. MBMA Metal Building Manufacturers Association
  - 1. MBMA MBSM (2002) Metal Building Systems Manual
  - 2. NAAMM National Association Of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
  - 3. NAAMM AMP 500 (2006) Metal Finishes Manual
- I. NFPA National Fire Protection Association
  - 1. NFPA 252 (2012) Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies
  - 2. NFPA 80 (2013) Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives
- J. NRCA National Roofing Contractor Association
  - 1. NRCA RoofMan (2013) The NRCA Roofing Manual
- K. SMACNA Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
   1. SMACNA 1793 (2012) Architectural Sheet Metal Manual,7th Edition
- L. SPC Society of Protective Coatings (Formerly Steel Structures Painting Council)
  - 1. SSPC Paint 15 (1999; E 2004) Steel Joist Shop Primer
  - 2. SSPC Painting Manual (2002) Good Painting Practice, Steel Structures Painting Manual, Volume 1
  - 3. SSPC SP 2 (1982; E 2000; E 2004) Hand Tool Cleaning
- M. UL Underwriters Laboratory

## Madison Engineering Operations Addition

- 1. UL 580 (2006; Reprint Jul 2009) Tests for Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies
- 2. UL Bld Mat Dir (2012) Building Materials Directory
- **<u>1.4</u>** Submittals: Within 35 days after award of Contract, and before any of the materials of this Section are delivered to the job site, submit complete to the Architect in accord with Division 1 of these Specifications; the following:
  - A. Samples: Submit color samples for approval.
  - B. Shop Drawings: Before foundation work begins, submit Shop Drawings for all the Work to be performed under this Section.
    - 1. Structural Steel: Show all shop and erection details including cuts, copes, connections, holes, cambers, loads, threaded fasteners, rivets, and welds. All welds, both shop and field, shall be indicated by AWS "Welding Symbols" A 2.0. Separate drawing sheet showing anchor bolt locations and installation.
    - 2. Erection Procedure: Submit descriptive data to illustrate the structural steel erection procedure, including the sequence of erection and temporary staying and bracing.
    - 3. Welding procedure: Submit written description as required to illustrate each welding procedure to be performed in specified Work.
    - 4. Field welding equipment: Submit descriptive data for field welding equipment, including type, voltage and amperage.
  - C. Calculations: The designer will submit to the Architect one set of design calculations for review. Also sets. Will be; sent to the State of Wisconsin for approval.

## 1.5 Product Delivery, Storage and Handling

- A. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect the materials of this Section before, during and after installation and to protect the installed Work and materials of all other trades.
- B. Delivery and Handling: Handle all components in a manner consistent with their shape and design. Lift or support units only at points shown on erection drawings. Protect components from dirt and damage during transport and handling. Protect and support units during shipping.
- C. Storage at Jobsite: Deliver to job site in quantities only as needed for erection. Store in I l location set aside by General Contractor. Store components to protect from contact with soil, staining, abrasions and general physical damage. Protect finished roof and wall panels, trim, doors, frames and sash by covering with plastic sheets.
- D. Delivery of Materials to be Installed Under Other Sections: Anchor bolts and other anchorage devices which are embedded in cast-in-place concrete or masonry construction shall be delivered to the project site in time to be installed before the start of cast-in-place concrete operations or masonry work.
- E. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

## 1.6 Job Conditions

A. Site Conditions and Scheduling: Immediately after award of the Contract this Contractor will verify with General Contractor the requirements for site access for erection and the scheduling

October 2, 2015

for erection. The General Contractor will be responsible for providing this Contractor access to the site so that all erection equipment can be used.

## 1.7 Alternatives:

A. The Work of this Section is affected by alternatives (if any) as described on the Drawings and in Division 1 of these Specifications.

#### 1.8 Warranties:

- A. Building System Warranty: Furnish manufacturer's no-dollar-limit warranty for the metal building system. The warranty period is to be no less than 20 years from the date of acceptance of the work and be issued directly to the owner. The warranty must provide that if within the warranty period, the metal building system shows evidence of deterioration resulting from defective materials and/or workmanship, correcting of any defects is the responsibility of the metal building system manufacturer. Repairs that become necessary because of defective materials and workmanship while metal building system is under warranty are to be performed within 72 hours after notification.
- B. Roof System Weather-Tightness Warranty: Furnish manufacturer's no-dollar-limit warranty for the metal panel system. The warranty period is to be no less than 20 years from the date of acceptance of the work and be issued directly to the owner. The warranty is to provide that if within the warranty period the roof panel system shows evidence of corrosion, perforation, rupture, loss of weather tightness or excess weathering due to deterioration of the panel system resulting from defective materials and correction of the defective workmanship is to be the responsibility of the metal building system manufacturer. Repairs that become necessary because of defective materials and workmanship while roof panel system is under warranty are to be performed within 48 hours after notification.
- C. Roof and Wall Panel Finish Warranty: Furnish manufacturer's no-dollar-limit warranty for the metal panel system. The warranty period is to be no less than 20 years from the date of acceptance of the work and be issued directly to the owner. The warranty is to provide that if within the warranty period the metal panel system shows evidence of checking, delaminating cracking, peeling, chalk in excess of a numerical rating of eight, as determined by ASTM D4214 test procedures; or change colors in excess of five CIE or Hunter units in accordance with ASTM D2244 or excess weathering due to deterioration of the panel system resulting from defective materials and finish or correction of the defective workmanship is to be the responsibility of the metal building system manufacturer. Liability under this warranty is exclusively limited to replacing the defective coated materials. Repairs that become necessary because of defective materials and workmanship while roof and wall panel system is under warranty are to be performed within 72 hours after notification.
- D. Failure to perform repairs within this time will constitute grounds for having emergency repairs performed by others at expense of contractor and will not void the warranty.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

## 2.1 Materials

- A. General: All materials furnished shall meet or exceed the stated design requirements.
  - Erect metal building system according to manufacturer's written erection instructions, approved shop drawings and other erection documents in accordance with MBMA MBSM

     "Metal Building Systems Manual".
  - 2. Do not field cut, drill, or alter structural members without written approval from metal

building system manufacturer's professional engineer and the owner.

- 3. Set structural framing accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC 325 specifications. Maintain structural stability of frame during erection.
- 4. Clean and roughen concrete and masonry bearing surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates.
- 5. Align and adjust structural framing before permanent bolt-up and connections. Perform necessary adjustments and alignment to compensate for changes or discrepancies in elevations.
- 6. Maintain erection tolerances of structural framing in accordance with AISC 360.
- B. Structural Framing Material :
  - 1. W-Shapes: ASTM A992/A992M; ASTM A572/A572M or ASTM A529/A529M.
  - 2. Channel, Angles, M-Shapes and S-Shapes: ASTM A36/A36M; ASTM A572/A572M or ASTM A529/A529M.
  - 3. Plate and Bar: ASTM A36/A36M, ASTM A572/A572M or ASTM A529/A529M.
  - 4. Steel Pipe: ASTM A36/A36M, ASTM A53/A53M, ASTM A572/A572M or ASTM A529/A529M.
  - 5. Cold-Formed and Hot Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500/A500M or ASTM B221, ASTM B221M. Hot-formed: ASTM A501.
  - 6. Structural-Steel Sheet: Hot-rolled, ASTM A1011/A1011M or cold-rolled, ASTM A1008/A1008M.
  - 7. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, ASTM A606/A606M.
  - 8. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet Pre-painted with Coil Stock Coating:
    - a. Steel sheet metallic coated by the hot-dip process and pre-painted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.
      - i. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, and ASTM A123/A123M.
    - b. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A792/A792M, and ASTM A463/A463M.
  - 9. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
    - ASTM A325M ASTM A325, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563M, ASTM A563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436M ASTM F436 hardened carbon-steel washers.
      - i. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M
    - b. Tension-Control, High-Strength Bolt-Nut-Washer Assemblies:
      - i. ASTM F1852, heavy-hex-head steel structural bolts with spline
      - ii. Finish: Mechanically deposited zinc coating, ASTM B695
  - 10. Non-High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
    - a. ASTM A307, ASTM A563M ASTM A563, and ASTM F844.
    - b. Finish: ASTM A153/A153M
  - 11. Anchor Rods: ASTM F1554.
    - a. Configuration: Per Metal Building Designer
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563M ASTM A563 heavy hex carbon steel.
    - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36/A36M carbon steel.
    - d. Washers: ASTM F436 hardened carbon steel.
  - 12. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M
  - 13. Threaded Rods
    - a. ASTM A36/A36M.
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563M ASTM A563 heavy hex carbon steel.
    - c. Washers: ASTM F436 hardened.
    - d. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M
  - 14. Primer: SSPC-Paint 15, Type I, red oxide.

- C. Primary Framing
  - Manufacturer's standard structural primary framing system includes transverse and leanto frames; rafter, rakes, and canopy beams; sidewall, intermediate, end-wall, and corner columns; and wind bracing designed to withstand required loads and specified requirements. Provide frames with attachment plates, bearing plates, and splice members. Provide frame span and spacing AS indicated.
  - 2. Shop fabricate framing components by welding or by using high-strength bolts to the indicated size and section with base-plates, bearing plates, stiffeners, and other items required. Cut, form, punch, drill, and weld framing for bolted field erection.
    - a. Rigid Clear-Span Frames: I-shaped frame sections fabricated from shop-welded, built-up steel plates or structural-steel shapes. Interior columns are not permitted.
    - b. Rigid Modular Frames: I-shaped frame sections fabricated from shop-welded, builtup steel plates or structural-steel shapes. Provide interior columns fabricated from steel round pipe or steel tube. shop-welded, built-up steel plates.
- D. Secondary Framing :
  - Manufacturer's standard secondary framing members, including purlins, girts, eave struts, flange bracing, base members, gable angles, clips, headers, jambs, and other miscellaneous structural members. Fabricate framing from cold-formed, structural-steel sheet or roll-formed, metallic-coated steel sheet pre-painted with coil coating, unless otherwise indicated.
  - 2. Shop fabricate framing components by roll-forming or break-forming to the indicated size and section with base-plates, bearing plates, stiffeners, and other plates required for erection. Cut, form, punch, drill, and weld secondary framing for bolted field connections to primary framing.
    - a. Purlins: C or Z-shaped sections; fabricated from steel sheet, built-up steel plates, or structural-steel shapes; minimum depth as required to comply with system performance requirements
    - b. Girts: C or Z-shaped sections; fabricated from steel sheet, built-up steel plates, or structural-steel shapes. Form ends of Z-sections with stiffening lips angled 40 to 50 degrees to flange minimum depth as indicated][ as required to comply with system performance requirements.
    - c. Eave Struts: Unequal-flange, C-shaped sections; fabricated from steel sheet, built-up steel plates, or structural-steel shapes; to provide adequate backup for metal panels.
    - d. Flange Bracing: Structural-steel angles or cold-formed structural tubing to stiffen primary frame flanges.
    - e. Sag Bracing: Structural-steel angles.
    - f. Base or Sill Angles: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet.
    - g. Purlin and Girt Clips: Steel sheet. Provide galvanized clips where clips are connected to galvanized framing members.
    - h. Secondary End-Wall Framing: Manufacturer's standard sections fabricated from zinccoated (galvanized) steel sheet
    - i. Framing for Openings: Channel shapes; fabricated cold-formed, structural-steel sheet or structural-steel shapes. Frame head and jamb of door openings, and head, jamb, and sill of other openings.
    - j. Miscellaneous Structural Members: Manufacturer's standard sections fabricated from cold-formed, structural-steel sheet; built-up steel plates; or zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet; designed to withstand required loads.

## E. Bracing :

- 1. Provide adjustable wind bracing as follows:
  - a. Rods: ASTM A36/A36M; ASTM A572/A572M; or ASTM A529/A529M threaded a minimum of 1/8 length at each end.
  - b. Cable: ASTM A475, extra-high-strength grade, zinc-coated, strand-steel with threaded end anchors
  - c. Angles: Fabricated from structural-steel shapes to match primary framing, of size required to withstand design loads.
  - d. Rigid Portal Frames: Fabricate from shop-welded, built-up steel plates or structural-steel shapes to match primary framing; of size required to withstand design loads.
  - e. Fixed-Base Columns: Fabricate from shop-welded, built-up steel plates or structuralsteel shapes to match primary framing; of size required to withstand design loads.
  - f. Diaphragm Action of Metal Panels: Design metal building to resist wind forces through diaphragm action of metal panels.
  - g. Bracing: Provide wind bracing using any method specified above, at manufacturer's option.

## F. Panels

- 1. Aluminum Sheet: Roll-form aluminum panels to the specified profile, with 0.032 in., 0.040 in. or 0.050 in. thickness and depth as indicated. Material must be plumb and true, and within the tolerances listed:
  - a. Aluminum Sheet conforming to ASTM B209M ASTM B209, AA ADM-105 and AA ASD1.
  - b. Individual panels to have continuous length to cover the entire length of any roof slope or wall area with no joints or seams and formed without warping, waviness, or ripples that are not part of the panel profile and free of damage to the finish coating system.
  - c. Provide panels with thermal expansion and contraction consistent with the type of system specified.
- 2. Steel Sheet: Roll-form steel panels to the specified profile, with 26, 24, 22, 20, 18 gauge and depth as indicated. Material must be plumb and true, and within the tolerances listed:
  - a. Galvanized Steel Sheet conforming to ASTM A653/A653M and AISI SG03-3.
  - b. Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-coated Steel Sheet conforming to ASTM A792/A792M and AISI SG03-3.
  - c. Individual panels to have continuous length to cover the entire length of any unbroken roof slope or wall area] with no joints or seams and formed without warping, waviness, or ripples that are not part of the panel profile and free of damage to the finish coating system.
  - d. Provide panels with thermal expansion and contraction consistent with the type of system specified;
- 3. Finish: All panels are to receive a factory-applied Kynar 500/Hylar 5000 finish consisting of a baked-on top-coat with a manufacturer's recommended prime coat conforming to the following:
  - a. Metal Preparation: All metal is to have the surfaces carefully prepared for painting on a continuous process coil coating line by alkali cleaning, hot water rinsing, application of chemical conversion coating, cold water rinsing, sealing with acid rinse, and thorough drying.
  - b. Prime Coating: A base coat of epoxy paint, specifically formulated to interact with the top-coat, is to be applied to the prepared surfaces by roll coating to a dry film

thickness of 0.20 plus 0.05 mils. This prime coat must be oven cured prior to application of finish coat.

- c. Exterior Finish Coating: Apply the finish coating over the primer by roll coating to dry film thickness of 0.80 plus 5 mils (3.80 plus 0.50 mils for Vinyl Plastisol) for a total dry film thickness of 1.00 plus 0.10 mils (4.00 plus 0.10 mils for Vinyl Plastisol). This finish coat must be oven-cured.
- d. Interior Finish Coating: Apply a wash-coat on the reverse side over the primer by roll coating to a dry film thickness of 0.30 plus 0.05 mils for a total dry film thickness of 0.50 plus 0.10 mils. The wash-coat must be oven-cured.
- e. Color: The exterior finish chosen from the manufacturer's color charts and chips.
- f. Physical Properties: Coating must conform to the industry and manufacturer's standard performance criteria as listed by the following certified test reports:
  - i. Chalking: ASTM DEFONLINE
  - ii. Color Change and Conformity: ASTM D2244
  - iii. Weatherometer: ASTM G152, ASTM G153 and ASTM D822
  - iv. Humidity: ASTM D2247 and ASTM D714
  - v. Salt Spray: ASTM B117
  - vi. Chemical Pollution: ASTM D1308
  - vii. Gloss at 60 degrees: ASTM D523
  - viii. Pencil Hardness: ASTM D3363
  - ix. Reverse Impact: ASTM D2794
  - x. Flexibility: ASTM D522
  - xi. Abrasion: ASTM D968
  - xii. Flame Spread: ASTM E84
- g. Repair of Finish Protection: Repair paint for color finish enameled metal panel must be compatible paint of the same formula and color as the specified finish furnished by the metal panel manufacturer, conforming to ASTM A780/A780M.
- 4. Metal Wall Panel:
  - a. Factory-formed panel assembly fabricated from two sheets of metal with modified polyisocyanurate or polyurethane foam insulation core during fabrication with joints between panels designed to form weather-tight seals. Include accessories required for weather-tight installation.
  - b. Closed-Cell Content: 90 percent when tested according to ASTM D6226, ASTM C1289.
  - c. Density: 32 to 42 kg/cu. m 2.0 to 2.6 lb/cu. ft. when tested according to ASTM D1622.
  - d. Compressive Strength: Minimum 140 kPa 20 psi when tested according to ASTM D1621.
  - e. Shear Strength: 179 kPa 26 psi when tested according to ASTM C273/C273M.
  - f. Provide metal wall panels of full length from sill to eave as indicated, unless otherwise indicated or restricted by shipping limitations. Anchor metal wall panels and other components of the Work securely in place, in accordance with MBMA MBSM.
  - g. Erect wall panel system in accordance with the approved erection drawings, the printed instructions and safety precautions of the metal building manufacturer.
  - h. Sheets are not to be subjected to overloading, abuse, or undue impact. Do not install bent, chipped, or defective sheets.
  - i. Sheets must be erected true and plumb and in exact alignment with the horizontal and vertical edges of the building, securely anchored, and with the indicated eave, and sill.
  - j. Work is to allow for thermal movement of the wall panel, movement of the building structure, and to provide permanent freedom from noise due to wind pressure.
  - k. Field cutting metal wall panels by torch is not permitted.
- 5. Roof Panels:
  - a. Provide metal roof panels of full length from eave to ridge or eave to wall as indicated, unless otherwise indicated or restricted by shipping limitations. Anchor metal roof panels

and other components of the Work securely in place in accordance with NRCA RoofMan and MBMA MBSM.

- b. Erect roofing system in accordance with the approved erection drawings, the printed instructions and safety precautions of the metal building manufacturer.
- c. Sheets are not to be subjected to overloading, abuse, or undue impact. Do not install bent, chipped, or defective sheets.
- d. Sheets must be erected true and plumb and in exact alignment with the horizontal and vertical edges of the building, securely anchored, and with the indicated rake and eave overhang.
- e. Work must allow for thermal movement of the roofing, movement of the building structure, and provide permanent freedom from noise due to wind pressure.
- f. Field cutting metal roof panels by torch is not permitted.
- g. Roofing sheets must be laid with corrugations in the direction of the roof slope. End laps of exterior roofing must not be less than 203.2 mm (8 inches); the side laps of standard exterior corrugated sheets must not be not less than 2-1/2 corrugations.
- h. Do not permit storage, walking, wheeling, and trucking directly on applied roofing materials. Provide temporary walkways, runways, and platforms of smooth clean boards or planks as necessary to avoid damage to the installed roofing materials, and to distribute weight to conform to the indicated live load limits of roof construction.
- 6. Snow Retention System Fence Type
  - a. Quantity: 2 rows minimum, more as required by system design per roof size and slope. System design to be included as part of metal building engineering design.
  - b. Continuous Bar: 6000 series aluminum, mill finish. Include splice plate. Designed to support retained snow loads.
  - c. Attachment Clamp Bracket: Aluminum block to be attached to standing seam flanges in such a way as not to void roof warranty. Spacing as recommended by the roofing manufacturer. All hardware to be stainless steel or aluminum.
  - d. Assembly: Provided manufactured system components specifically designed for this purpose. Components to be compatible with each other and the roofing system.

## G. Fasteners

- 1. Type, material, corrosion resistance, size and sufficient length to penetrate the supporting member a minimum of 25.4 mm 1 inch with other properties required to fasten miscellaneous metal framing members to substrates in accordance with the metal panel manufacturer's and ASCE 7 requirements.
- 2. Exposed Fasteners: Fasteners for metal panels to be corrosion resistant coated steel, aluminum, stainless steel, or nylon capped steel compatible with the sheet panel or flashing and of a type and size recommended by the manufacturer to
- 3. Meet the performance requirements and design loads. Fasteners for accessories to be the manufacturer's standard. Provide an integral metal washer matching the color of attached material with compressible sealing EPDM gasket approximately .09 mm 3/32 inch thick.
- 4. SCREWS: Screws to be corrosion resistant coated steel, aluminum and/or stainless steel being the type and size recommended by the manufacturer to meet the performance requirements.
- 5. RIVETS: Rivets to be closed-end type, corrosion resistant coated steel, aluminum or stainless steel where watertight connections are required.
- 6. ATTACHMENT CLIPS: Fabricate clips from steel hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M or Series 300 stainless steel. Size, shape, thickness and capacity as required meeting the insulation thickness and design load criteria specified.

- H. Flashing, Trim, and Closure
  - 1. Shop fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim where practicable to comply with recommendations in SMACNA 1793 that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated. Obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
  - 2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
  - 3. Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA 1793. Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that will be permanently watertight and weather resistant.
  - 4. Sheet metalwork is to be accomplished to form weather-tight construction without waves, warps, buckles, fastening stresses or distortion, and allow for expansion and contraction. Cutting, fitting, drilling, and other operations in connection with sheet metal required to accommodate the work of other trades is to be performed by sheet metal mechanics.
- I. Finishes
  - 1. Comply with NAAMM AMP 500 for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
  - 2. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

## 2.2 Acceptable Manufacturers

- A. Approved Manufacturers : Manufacturer must be AC472 accredited by MBMA (Metal Building Manufacturers Association)
  - 1. American Buildings Co., Eufaula, AL
  - 2. Behlen Mfg. Co., Columbus, NE
  - 3. Butler Manufacturing Co., Kansas City, MO
  - Foremost Buildings, Inc., Jefferson, WI
  - 5. Nucor Building Systems, Waterloo, IN
  - 6. Varco Pruden Buildings, Memphis, TN
- B. Request for approval of equals must be made 2 weeks before bid due date and must be accompanied by list of reference contacts of at least three local (Dane County) installers and three local owners.

## 2.3 Fabrication

- A. General: Fabricate all Work in accord with the approved Shop Drawings and referenced standards. Be responsible for accurate fit of all Work.
  - 1. Fabricate and finish metal panels and accessories at the factory to greatest extent possible, by manufacturer's standard procedures and processes and as necessary to fulfill indicated performance requirements.
  - 2. Comply with indicated profiles with dimensional and structural requirements Provide metal panel profile, including major ribs and intermediate stiffening ribs, if any, for full length of panel. Aluminum and aluminum-alloy sheet and plate must conform to ASTM B209.

- 3. Fabricate metal panel side laps with factory-installed captive gaskets or separator strips that provide a tight seal and prevent metal-to-metal contact, in a manner that will seal weather-tight and minimize noise from movements within panel assembly.
- 4. Sheet Metal Accessories: Fabricate flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA 1793 that apply to the design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of item indicated:
  - a. Form exposed sheet metal accessories that are without excessive oil canning, buckling, and tool marks and that are true to line and levels indicated, with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
  - b. End Seams: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints for additional strength.
  - c. Sealed Joints: Form non-expansion but movable joints in metal to accommodate elastomeric sealant to comply with SMACNA standards.
  - d. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Exposed fasteners are not allowed on faces of accessories exposed to view.
  - e. Fabricate cleats and attachment devices of size and metal thickness recommended by SMACNA or by metal building system manufacturer for application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.
- B. Connections
  - 1. Shop Connections: Welded or bolted.
  - 2. Field Connections:
    - a. Provide bolted connections as follows:
      - (1) High strength threaded fasteners shall be used for bolted connections, except where standard threaded fasteners are permitted.
      - (2) High strength bolted construction assembly: tightening shall be done in accord with Section 5 of Specifications for Structural Joints.
      - (3) Fabricator is responsible for design and strength of connections unless otherwise noted on the Drawings.
  - 3. Holes :
    - a. Punch holes as required for connection of other Work per templates and directions of such trades.
    - b. Steel requiring accurate alignment shall be provided with slotted holes and shims for truing up steel, as required for alignment.
  - 4. Welded Construction:
    - a. Welding process shall be limited to one or a combination of the following:
      - (1) Manual shielded-arc
      - (2) Submerged arc
    - b. Welded assembles shall be stress relieved by heat treatment.
    - c. Use equipment which will supply proper current in order that operator may produce satisfactory welds. Welding machine: 200 to 400 amperes, 25-40 volts capacity.
    - d. Field welding: by direct current. Remove paint within two inches of weld.
  - 5. Column bases shall be milled and attached to columns.
  - 6. Bearing plates:
    - a. Bearing plates shall be provided under beams, girders, columns and trusses resting on footings, piers and walls.
    - b. Bearing plates shall be either attached or loose.
- C. Identifying Marks: All fabricated or purchased items shall have an identifying number corresponding to marking shown on erection drawings. The marking shall be stamped, stenciled, tagged, or printed on these items after shop paint has been applied.
- D. Shipping: The size and weight of the building components as packaged and shipped shall be such that will permit transportation by common carrier.

## E. Painting

- 1. Prior to painting, the fabricator shall clean the steel of loose rust, loose mill scale, dirt, and other foreign material. Unless otherwise specified the fabricator shall not sandblast, flame clean or pickle prior to painting. The fabricator shall then factory coat all steel with one coat of zinc chromate alkyd primer (red oxide zinc chromate may be ordered as an alternate) formulated to equal or exceed the performance requirements of Federal Specifications TT-P-636.
  - a. All purlins shall be dip tank coated by an electro-deposition method (light color only).
  - b. All other structural steel components and sub-assembly parts shall be spray painted.
- 2. The shop coat of paint is a primer and is intended to protect the steel for a short period of exposure. Subsequent finish painting, if required, is to be performed in the field by others.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

## 3.1 Surface Conditions

A. Inspection: Before fabrication or erection examine the Site, inspect bearing surfaces, take field measurements, and carefully inspect the installed Work of all other trades and verify that all such Work is complete and that the Work of this Section can be installed in accord with the original design and approved Shop Drawings. In the event of discrepancies, notify Architect immediately for clarification. Do not proceed with the work of this Section until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

## 3.2 Preparation

- A. Supply the General Contractor with all anchor bolts, setting plates, bearing pads or other built-in items required for this Work.
- B. Site Access: The General Contractor shall be responsible for providing suitable access to the building and firm level bearing for the hauling and erection equipment to operate under their own power.
- C. The General Contractor shall be responsible for providing true, level bearing surfaces on all field placed bearing walls and other field placed supporting members.

## 3.3 Erection

- A. Column Bases and Bearing Plates:
  - 1. Attached column bases and bearing plates for beams and similar structural members shall be aligned with wedges or shims.
  - 2. Loose column bases and bearing plates which are too heavy to be placed without a derrick or crane shall be set and wedged or shimmed.
  - 3. Set column base plates with non-shrink grout to full plate bearing.
- B. Framing
  - 1. Erect framing in accord with AISC Specifications.
  - 2. Provide for erection and wind loads. Provide temporary bracing to maintain structure plumb and in alignment until completion of erection and installation of permanent

13 34 19-16

bracing. Locate braced bays to avoid fixed equipment or mechanical systems.

- 3. Structural steel frames shall be accurately assembled to the lines and elevations indicated, within the specified erection tolerances.
- 4. The various members forming parts of a complete frame or structure after being assembled shall be aligned and adjusted accurately before being fastened.
- 5. Fastening of splices of compression members shall be done after the abutting surfaces have been brought completely into contact.
- 6. Bearing surfaces and surfaces which will be in permanent contact shall be cleaned before the members are assembled.
- 7. Splices shall be permitted only where indicated.
- 8. Use drift pins only for bringing members into position, not to enlarge or distort holes.
- 9. Erection bolts used in welded construction may be either tightened securely and left in place or removed and the holes filled with plug welds.
- 10. Give special attention to steel handling during construction to avoid overloading green floor slabs; adhere to Architect's instructions when criticisms are made in this regard.
- 11. Gas Cutting:
  - a. Field correcting of fabrication by gas cutting shall not be permitted on any major member in the structural framing without prior approval of the Architect.
  - b. Cut out and reinforce, as indicated and/or required, holes through webs of members for mechanical Work. Verify exact locations with mechanical plans.
- C. Crane Runways
  - 1. Erect complete with all columns, beams, bracing, crane rails, crane stops, and other requirements.
  - 2. The gage, alignment and elevation of crane rails shall be accurate to a tolerance of plus or minus 3/16 inch.
  - 3. Crane rail joints shall be staggered on opposite sides of the runway and shall not coincide with the crane girder joints.
  - 4. The top of crane rails shall be flush at all joints.
- D. Wall and Roofing Systems
  - 1. Install in accord with Manufacturer's instructions.
  - 2. Exercise care when cutting prefinished material to ensure cuttings do not remain on finish surface.
  - 3. Fasten cladding system to structural supports, aligned level and plumb.
  - 4. Locate end laps over supports. End lap panels minimum 2 inches. Place sidelaps over bearing.
  - 5. Provide expansion joints where indicated.
  - 6. Use concealed fasteners.
  - 7. Install sealant and gaskets to prevent weather penetration.
  - 8. System: Free of rattles, noise due to thermal movement and wind whistles.

## E. Accessories

- 1. Seal wall and roof accessories watertight and weather tight with sealant.
- F. Gutter and Downspout Erection
  - 1. Rigidly support and secure components. Join lengths with formed seams sealed watertight. Flash and seal gutters to downspouts.
- G. Touch up: At completion of erection touch-up prime coat of paint at all welds, abrasions, bolts etc. with same material used for shop coat.

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* \* \*

1 2			SECTION 22 13 00 FACILITY SANITARY SEWERAGE	
3 1	DΔRT	1-6	ENERAL	1
5		11	SCOPE	1
6		1.2.	BELATED WORK	.1
7		1.3.	DESCRIPTION	. 1
8		1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE	. 1
9		1.5	SUBMITTALS	. 1
10	PART	2 - PF	RODUCTS	. 1
11	:	2.1.	UNDERGROUND PIPE AND FITTINGS	. 1
12	:	2.2	ABOVE GROUND PIPE AND FITTINGS	. 2
13	:	2.3	BACKWATER VALVES	. 2
14	:	2.4	DRAINS	. 2
15	:	2.5.	CLEANOUTS	. 2
16	:	2.6	SAFINGS	. 2
17	:	2.7	VENT FLASHING	. 2
18	PART	3 - EX	(ECUTION	. 2
19		3.1.	DRAIN AND VENT PIPING SYSTEM	. 2
20		3.2.	PIPE JOINTS	. 2
21		3.3.	DRAINS AND CLEANOUTS	. 2
22		3.4	TRAPS	. 3
23		3.5	TESTING	. 3
24				
25	PART	1 – G	ENERAL	
26				
27	1.1.	scc	JPE This postion contains an aiking for facility constant, where and want airs and airs fittings for this project.	
28		А.	This section contains specifications for facility sanitary waste and vent pipe and pipe fittings for this project	
29	12	DEI		
21	1.2.		All sections of Division 01	
32		R.	Section 22.05.00 – Common Work Results for Plumbing	
32		C	Section 22.05.04 – Plumbing Specialties	
34		D.	Section 22.05.29 – Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Pining and Equipment	
35		υ.	section 22 05 25 Trangels and supports for Frambing riping and equipment	
36	1.3.	DES	SCRIPTION	
37		Α.	Interior sanitary waste and vent piping systems including branches, drains, cleanouts, stacks, fittings and	
38			hardware.	
39		В.	Work under this section shall commence from 5 feet outside the building wall with connections to sanitary	
40			building sewer lateral(s).	
41				
42	1.4	QU	ALITY ASSURANCE	
43		Α.	Order all pipe with each length marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer and type of pipe; with	
44			each shipping unit marked with the purchase order number, metal or alloy designation, temper, size and name	
45			of supplier.	
46		В.	Any installed material not meeting the specification requirements must be replaced with material that meets	
47			these specifications without additional cost to the City.	
48				
49	1.5	SU	BMITTALS	
50		Α.	Schedule from the contractor indicating the ASTM, or CISPI specification number of the pipe being proposed	
51			along with its type and grade and sufficient information to indicate the type and rating of fittings for each	
52			service. Include materials of construction, dimensional data, ratings/capacities/ranges, approvals, test data, and	ł
53			identification as referenced in this section and/or on the drawings.	
54				
55	PART	2 - PI	RODUCTS	
56				
57	2.1.	UN	DERGROUND PIPE AND FITTINGS	
58		Α.	Interior	

		<ol> <li>PVC plastic pipe, Schedule 40, Class 12454-B (PVC 1120), ASTM D1785; PVC plastic drain, waste and ver pipe and fittings, ASTM D2665; socket fitting patterns, ASTM D3311; primer, ASTM F656; solvent cemer ASTM D2564.</li> </ol>	ıt 1t,
2.2	ABO	GROUND PIPE AND FITTINGS	
	Α.	PVC, Schedule 40, Type I, ASTM	
	D-178	and PVC drain-waste-vent fittings, ASTM D-2665, with solvent weld joints, ASTM D2855.	
<mark>2.3</mark>	BACK	I <mark>ATER VALVES</mark>	
	<mark>A.</mark>		
2.4			
	A	n Drains and cleanouts manufactured by J.R. Smith, Josam, Wade, Watts, or Zurn.	
	<mark>B.</mark>	Install trap-seal barrier type on floor drains in mechanical rooms.	
	<del>C.</del>	Refer to Plumbing Drain and Cleanout Schedule.	
2.5			
	A	Drains and cleanouts manufactured by J.R. Smith. Josam. Wade. Watts. or Zurn.	
	<mark>В</mark>	Refer to Plumbing Drain and Cleanout Schedule.	
	<mark>с</mark>	INTERIOR CONCRETE FLOOR AREAS: Enameled cast iron body with round or square adjustable scoriated polish	<mark>ed</mark>
		nickel bronze cover, tapered threaded ABS closure plug. Zurn ZN 1400 / ZN 1400 T.	
	<del>D.</del>	INTERIOR EXPOSED VERTICAL STACKS: Line type cleanout tee with tapered threaded ABS closure plug. Zurn Z-	
		<mark>1445.</mark>	
	E.	INTERIOR HORIZONTAL LINES: Cast iron hub with tapped ferrule and tapered threaded ABS or PVC closure plug	<mark>.</mark> ,
		<mark>or no-hub coupling and blind plug.</mark>	
2.6	SAFI	S	
	Α.	Manufacturers: Noble, Oatey.	
	В.	Chlorinated polyethylene sheeting, 40 mils thick, ASTM D4068, joined with CPE solvent; or 3 lb./sq. ft. sheet lea	ad.
2.7	VENT	LASHING	
	А.	Manufacturers: Semco, Oatey.	
	В.	Formed 3 lb./sq. ft. lead flashing with minimum base size of 15"x17".	
	С.	Single Ply Membrane Roofs: Flashing boot of material compatible with roofing membrane with base flange for	
		adhering to membrane and stainless steel drawband for securing to vent pipe.	
PART	3 - EXE	NOITL	
3.1.	DRAI	AND VENT PIPING SYSTEM	
	۸	Connect all drain and vent nining to each fixture and nince of equipment and install all required nining as show	'n
	А.	on drawings. Provide all necessary fittings and hardware to make required offsets and transitions. Changes in	
		direction of drainage piping shall be made by the appropriate use of 45 degree wyes. long or short sween 1/4	
		bends. 1/6. 1/8. 1/16 bends or combination.	
	В.	Fittings to be installed to make for the least possibility of stoppage. All horizontal drainage piping less than 3	
		inches shall be pitched a minimum of 1/4 inch per foot of run. Pitch drainage piping 3 inch and larger a minimu	m
		of 1/8" per foot of run.	
	C.	Connect to all drains, fixtures and equipment as required.	
3.2.	PIPE	INTS	
	Α.	Prepare PVC pipe ends as recommended by manufacturer.	
	В.	Use a P-70 type primer (for PVC) and a PVC solvent cement appropriate to the pipe size and temperature range	3.
5.5.	Δ	Ref floor drains, roof drains, trench drains and cleanouts level and nlumb adjusted to finished floor elevation	
	Π.	roof elevation or finished wall location	
	В.	Locate where serviceable.	
	с.	Allow minimum of 18" clearance around cleanouts for rodding.	
	D.	Lubricate threaded cleanout plugs with graphite and oil, teflon tape or waterproof grease.	

1		Ε.	Install trap primer connections where indicated.
2		F.	Provide deep seal traps on floor drains and hub drains installed in mechanical rooms, penthouses or rooms with
3			excessive positive or negative pressure.
4	3.4	TRAF	PS
5		Α.	Trap all fixtures and equipment. Trap seals shall be standard depth, except when deep seals are required by
6			Code. Traps shall be set true and level and located within the limits of the Code requirements. A trap shall not be
7			used as a separator, interceptor or other type of device to retain solids. All traps above grade shall be provided
8			with approved screw-type cleanout plugs.
9		В.	Traps shall be protected during construction and sealed to prevent foreign matter from entering. Provide
10			adjustable expansion plug, plastic cap, or approved equivalent.
11		C.	Install trap-seal protection barrier type on floor drains in mechanical rooms during trim out stage of floor drain
12			installation.
13			
14	3.5	TEST	ING
15		Α.	Refer to Testing paragraph of Section 22 05 00.
16		В.	Hydro-statically pressure test all piping to 10 feet of water column pressure for 2 hours. No leaks allowed.
17			Provide mint test of entire system as required by local inspector.
18			
19			END OF SECTION

1		SECTION 22 13 19	
2		SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES	
3			
4	PA	RT 1 – GENERAL	1
5		1.1. SCOPE	1
6		1.2. REFERENCES	1
/		1.3. SUBMITIALS	1
8		1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE	1
9	PA		1
10		2.1. FLOOR CLEANOUIS	1
11		2.2. FLOOR DRAINS	1
12		2.3. I RENCH DRAINS	2
13	PA		2
14		3.1. INSTALLATION	2
15			
16	PA	<u>RT 1 – GENERAL</u>	
1/	1.1		
18	A.	This section includes information common to Sanitary Piping Specialties and applies to all sections in this Division.	
19	в.	DEFINITIONS:	
20		1. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.	
21		2. FUG: Fats, oils, and greases.	
22		3. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.	
23		4. HDPE: High-density polyethylene plastic.	
24		5. PE: Polyethylene plastic.	
25		6. PP: Polypropylene plastic.	
26		7. PVC: Polyvinyi chloride plastic.	
27			
28	1.2	. KEFEKENUES Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples a	£
29	А.	work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples o	T
30		related sections include, but are not limited to:	
31	1 7		
32	1.3	6. SUBIVITITALS	
33	А.	include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and accessories.	
34 25	1.4		
35	1.4	. QUALITY ASSURANCE	
30	А. р	Drainage piping specialities shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.	
37	в.	Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories. Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency	
38	c	acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.	
39	C.	Comply with ANSI 14, Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials, for plastic sanitary piping specialty components	•
40 41	DA		
41	2 1		
42 12	Z.1 ^	PAGIS OF DESIGN: Zurn (Model nor schedule) or comparable product by Camples LLC JDS Corporation NDS Inc. Plastic	
45	А.	Oddities Sieur Chief Manufacturing Company. Inc.	
44 45	D	Odulites, sloux chief Mahuracturing Company, inc.	
45 46	р.	SIZE. SIZE same as urainage piping up to NPS 4 (DN 100). Ose NPS 4 (DN 100) for larger urainage piping unless larger	
40	c		
47	С. р		
40	D. E	CLOSURE PLUG. PVC.	
49 50	с. С	Locate at each change in direction of nining greater than 45 degrees	
50	г. С	Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.	
52	О. Ц	Locate at himinitum intervals of 50 feet (15 m) for piping NP54 (DN 100) and smaller and 100 feet (50 m) for larger piping.	
52	11.	For floor cleanauts for piping below floors install cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor	
57	1.	For cleanouts located in concealed nining install cleanout wall access covers of types indicated with frame and cover fluck	n
54	ј.	with finiched well	'
56			
57	<b>,</b> ,		
59	<b>۲.۲</b>	RASIS-DE-DESIGN: Zurn (Model per schedule) or comparable product by Capples LLC, IPS Corporation, Jocam Company	
50	А.	Losam Div. Datey. Plastic Oddities: a division of Diverse Corporate Technologies. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company. Inc.	
53	P	STANDARD: ASME A112.6.3	
61	ь. С		
62	с. р	SEEDAGE ELANGE: required where drain is not on lowest level	
62	D. F	Clamping Device: Required where waterproofing of floor is required	
64	с. Е	TOD OR STRAINER MATERIAL Bronze unless scheduled differently	
04	г.	TO TON STRAINER MATERIAL. DIVISE UNESS SCIEDULEU UNETENINY	

10 11

12 13

14

22

28

29

30

42

- 1 G. TOP OF BODY AND STRAINER FINISH: Nickel bronze unless scheduled differently
- 2 H. TOP SHAPE AND DIMENSION: Round or Square per plans
- 3 I. TRAP MATERIAL: same material as drainage piping.
- 4 J. TRAP PATTERN: Standard P-trap
- K. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor, unless
   otherwise indicated.
- 7 1. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.
  - Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:
  - a. Radius, 30 Inches (750 mm) or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch (6.35-mm) total depression.
    - b. Radius, 30 to 60 Inches (750 to 1500 mm): Equivalent to 1 percent slope.
  - c. Radius, 60 Inches (1500 mm) or Larger: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not greater than 1-inch (25-mm) total depression.
- L. Install floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of
   waterproof membranes where penetrated.
- 17 M. Install individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.
- 18 N. Install deep-seal traps on floor drains and other waste outlets, if indicated.
- 19 O. Install floor-drain, trap-seal primer fittings on inlet to floor drains that require trap-seal primer connection.
- 20 1. Exception: Fitting may be omitted if trap has trap-seal primer connection.
- 21 2. Size: Same as floor drain inlet.

#### 23 2.3. TRENCH DRAINS

- 24 A. BASIS-OF-DESIGN: Aco S100K or comparable product by Polymor Products, ABT, J.R. Smith
- B. GRATE: Heavy duty ductile iron frame and grate with Power Loc locking devices. Din 19580 Class F longitudinal ductile iron
   ASTM A536-84 Grade 65-45-112. 200,000 lbs/foot., 4,182 psi.
- 27 C. The trench system bodies shall be manufactured from polymer concrete with minimum properties as follows:
  - 1. Compressive Strength: 14,000 psi
  - 2. Flexural Absorption: 4,000 psi
    - 3. Water Absorption Frost Proof: 0.07%
- 31 4. Salt Proof:
- D. The nominal clear opening shall be 4.00" (100 mm) with overall width of 6.3" (160mm). Precast units shall be anufactured with either an invert slope of 0.6% invert and have a wall thickness of at least 0.67% (16mm). Each unit will feature a full radius in the trench bottom and a male to female interconnecting end profile. Units shall have horizontal cast in anchoring features on the outside wall to ensure maximum mechanical bond to the surrounding bedding material and pavement surface. The ductile iron edge rail will be integrally cast in by the manufacturer to ensure maximum homogeneity between
- 37 polymer concrete body and edge rail. Each rail shall be at least 1/4" (6mm) thick.
- E. Include all necessary accessories and components for a complete installation. Provide all sections to lay out per the plans
   and to allow drainage. Include end caps, joint connectors and other accessories as required.
- F. Install trench drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished surface, unless
   otherwise indicated.

#### 43 PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 44 3.1. INSTALLATION

- 45 A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
- 46 B. Install sleeve flashing device with each riser and stack passing through floors with waterproof membrane.
- 47 C. Install vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof.
- 48 D. Install frost-resistant vent terminals on each vent pipe passing through roof. Maintain 1-inch (25-mm) clearance between
   49 vent pipe and roof substrate.
- 50 E. Install expansion joints on vertical stacks and conductors. Position expansion joints for easy access and maintenance.
- 51 F. Install frost-proof vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof. Maintain 1-inch (25-mm) clearance between vent pipe 52 and roof substrate.
- 53 G. Install wood-blocking reinforcement for wall-mounting-type specialties.
- H. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt or debris and to prevent damage from
   traffic or construction work.
- 56 I. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.
- 57 58

1 2		SECTION 22 14 23 STORM DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES
3		
4	PAI	RT 1 – GENERAL
5		1.1. SCOPE
6		1.2. REFERENCES
7		1.3. SUBMITTALS
8		1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE
9	PAI	RT 2 - PRODUCTS
10		1.1. ROOF DRAINS
11	PAI	RT 3 – EXECUTION
12		3.1. INSTALLATION
13		
14	PA	RT 1 – GENERAL
15	1.1	. SCOPE
16	Α.	This section includes information common to storm drainage specialties and applies to all sections in this Division.
17		
18	1.2	. REFERENCES
19	Α.	Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
20		related sections include, but are not limited to:
21		
22	1.3	. SUBMITTALS
23	Α.	Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and accessories.
24		
25	1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE
26	Α.	Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.
27		
28	PA	RT 2 - PRODUCTS
29	1.1	. ROOF DRAINS
30	Α.	CAST-IRON, LARGE-SUMP, GENERAL-PURPOSE ROOF DRAINS :
31		1. Basis-of-Desig: Zurn Z 100 or comparable product by Josam Company, MIFAB, Inc., Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co., Tyler Pipe,
32		Wade Div., Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
33		2. Standard: ASME A112.6.4, for general-purpose roof drains.
34		3. Body Material: dura-coated Cast iron
35		4. Dimension of Body: Nominal 14"(357-mm)
36		5. Combination Flashing Ring and Gravel Stop
37		6. Outlet: as required at location
38		7. Extension Collars: as required
39		8. Underdeck Clamp: as required
40		9. Sump Receiver Plate: as required
41		10. Dome Material: Stainless steel
42		11. Perforated Gravel Guard: on ballasted roofs only: Stainless steel
43	В.	Install roof drains at low points of roof areas according to roof membrane manufacturer's written installation instructions.
44		1. Install flashing collar or flange of roof drain to prevent leakage between drain and adjoining roofing. Maintain integrity
45		of waterproof membranes where penetrated.
46		2. Install expansion joints, if indicated, in roof drain outlets.
47		3. Position roof drains for easy access and maintenance.
48		
49	PA	RT 3 – EXECUTION
50	3.1	. INSTALLATION
51	A.	Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
52		

	SECTION 23 73 39 INDOOR DIRECT GAS-FIRED HEATING AND VENTILATION UNITS
PART 1 – (	SENERAL
1.1.	SCOPE
1.2.	REFERENCES
1.3.	SUBMITTALS
1.4.	OUALITY ASSURANCE
PART 2 - P	RODUCTS
2.1.	DIRECT FIRED MAKE-UP AIR UNITS
2.2	CARINET
2.3.	BURNER
2.4.	FAN
2.5	CONTROLS
2.6.	FILTERS
<u> PART 1 – (</u>	GENERAL
1.1. SC	OPE
A. This s	action includes information common to indoor direct gas-fired systems.
1.2.	REFERENCES
A. Work	under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples
relate	d sections include, but are not limited to:
1. 23	05 13 – COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT
2. 23	05 19 – METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC
3. 23	05 29 – HANGERS AND SUPPORT FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT
4. 23	05 48 – VIBRATION AND SEISMIC CONTROL FOR HVAC
5. 23	07 00 – HVAC INSULATION
6. 23	09 00 – INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC
7. 23	09 13.43 - CONTROL DAMPERS
8. 23	11 00 – FACILITY FUEL PIPING
9. 23	3100 – HVAC DUCT AND CASINGS
10. DI	VISION 26 — ELECTRICAL
B. ANSI-	- American National Standards Institute
C. ANSI 2	.83.4 - Direct Gas Fired Makeup Air Heaters
1.3. SU	BMITTALS
A. Com	plete fan performance curves for Supply Air, with system operating conditions indicated, as tested on an AMCA
Certi	fied Chamber.
B. Soun	d performance data for Supply Air, as tested on an AMCA Certified chamber.
C. Moto	or ratings, electrical characteristics and motor and fan accessories.
D. Dime	nsioned drawings for each type of installation, showing isometric and plan views, to include location of attached
ductv	work and service clearance requirements.
E. Estim	nated gross weight of each installed unit.
1.4. QI	JALITY ASSURANCE
A. ASME	Compliance: Units must be tested for compliance with UL 795, "Commercial-Industrial Gas Heating Equipment."
B. Entire	unit shall be ETL Certified per ANSI Z83.4 or ANSI Z83.18 and bear an ETL mark.
C. Obtaiı	unit with Integral Heating with all appurtenant components or accessories from a single manufacturer.
D. Blowe	r performance shall be factory tested for flow rate, pressure, power, air density, rotation speed and efficiency.
Rating	s are to be established in accordance with AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating."
E. Engag	e a factory authorized service representative to perform startup service.
<u>PART 2 - F</u>	RODUCTS
2.1. DI	RECT FIRED MAKE-UP AIR UNITS
A. MANU	JFACTURERS: Greenheck, Modine or approved equal.
<del>1.</del>	Provide direct-drive fan unit if available from scheduled manufacturer for same unit size.
2.2. CA	BINET
A. MAT	ERIALS: Formed, double wall insulated metal cabinet. Underside of unit shall have formed metal panels covering b
pane	i insulation.

8

9

10

11

18 19

- B. Outside casing: 18 gauge, galvanized (G90) steel meeting ASTM A653 for components that do not receive a painted finish. 1 2 Pre-painted components as supplied by the factory shall have polyester urethane paint on 18 gauge G60 galvaneal steel. 3 Base rail is 12 gauge, galvazined (G90) steel. Internal assemblies: 24 gauge, galvanized (G90) steel except for motor supports which shall be minimum14 gauge 4 С.
- 5 galvanized (G90) steel. 6
  - D. CABINET INSULATION: Comply with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B and erosion requirements of UL 181.
    - Materials: Fiberglass insulation. If insulation other than fiberglass is used, it must also meet the Fire Hazard 1. Classification shown below.
      - 2. Thickness: 1 inch (25 mm)
      - Fire Hazard Classification: Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 50, when tested in accordance with 3. ASTM C 411.
- 4. Location and application: Full interior coverage of entire cabinet to include walls and roof of unit shall be semi-rigid 12 13 type and installed between inner and outer shells of all cabinet exterior components Full interior coverage from Heating section all the way to air-intake. 14
- 15 Ε. ACCESS PANELS: Unit shall be equipped with [insulated] [removable/lift off] [hinged] access panels to provide easy access to all major components. Access panels shall be fabricated of 18 gauge galvanized G90 steel. Specific type of steel and 16 17 finish should match "Cabinet Materials" above.

#### 2.3. BURNER

- 20 A. Unit shall be factory assembled, piped and wired. Direct gas-fired system will be 92% efficient while supplying a burner that 21 is capable of providing 25:1 turndown. Unit will utilize a draw through design and incorporate adjustable burner baffles 22 plates for filed adjustments. Unit will have a direct spark ignition system.
- B. Burner construction shall consist of a cast aluminum burner manifold and 400 series stainless steel mixing plates. No air 23 24 from the inside space shall be allowed to pass across the burner at any time. Flame sensing shall be provided by ultra-violet 25 scanner. A flame safeguard display shall be included. Burner control shall have a digital coded fault indicator capable of 26 storing the last five faults.
- 27 C. Shall be equipped for operation on natural gas with a maximum rated inlet gas pressure that is available at location. Provide pressure regulator as required per specification elsewhere in this division. 28
- D. Burner control options to include the following External signal for burner modulation with integral discharge temperature 29 30 limits using an external 2 - 10 VDC signal.
- 31 E. Shall include the following safety controls:
- F. Manual Reset, High Limit Switch: Main gas valve closes if high-limit temperature is exceeded. 32
- 33 G. Include high and low gas pressure switches and visual indication gas valves-when applicable.
- 34 H. Hydraulic proof of close valves(s) shall be included.
- 35 I. Visual indication: Clear visual signal demonstrating the position of the main gas safety shutoff valves. 36

#### FAN 2.4.

- 38 A. BLOWER ASSEMBLIES: Shall be statically and dynamically balanced and designed for continuous operation at maximum 39 rated fan speed and horsepower and must have [neoprene vibration isolation devices, minimum of 1 - 1/8 inches thick]
- 40 B. FAN: Airfoil plenum fan statically and dynamically balanced, AMCA certified for air and sound performance. If airfoil is not 41 available in unit size, use Backward Curved fan

#### 42

37

#### CONTROLS 43 2.5.

- 44 A. Unit shall be controlled by Building Automation System (BAS) unless noted differently.
- 45 B. BAS will measure DAT and modulate burner.
- 46 C. BAS will control fan speed.

#### 47

#### 48 2.6. FILTERS

- 49 A. Provide MERV 8 filters unless plans require higher MERV rating.
- B. Filters shall meet requirements specified elsewhere in this division. 50
- 51 52

1			SECTION 32 05 00
2			COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
3			
4	PART	1 – H	EADING 1 1
5		1.1	SCOPE1
6		1. 2	RELATED WORK1
7		1.3	REFERENCED ORGANIZATIONS1
8		1.4	REFERENCED DOCUMENTS
9		1.5	QUALITY ASSURANCE
10		1.6	SAFETY
11		1./	PERMITS
12		1.8	
13		1.9	EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS FORNISHED BY OTHERS
14		1.10	
15		1.11	
17		1.12	
18		1.15 2 1	BARRICADES SIGNS AND WARNING DEVICES
19		2.1	TEMPORARY PLASTIC RARRIER FENCING
20	PART	3 – F)	KECUTION
21	.,	3.1	MAINTENANCE OF SITE AND BUILDING ACCESS/EGRESS
22		3.2	CONTINUITY OF EXISTING TRAFFIC/PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL
23		3.3	PROTECTION AND CONTINUITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES
24		3.4	PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES
25		3.5	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT
26		3.6	STORMWATER/EXCAVATION WATER MANAGEMENT4
27			
28	PART	1 – H	EADING 1
29			
30	1.1	SCC	IPE
31		Α.	This section provides information common to two or more technical site work specification sections or items
32			that are of a general nature, and not included in other sections. This section applies to ALL site work, as
33			applicable.
34			
35	1. 2	KEL	ATED WORK
30		A.	Applicable provisions of Division 01 govern work under this Section.
3/ 20		в.	Section 31 00 05 Civil General Requirements.
20		С. D	Section 32 12 00 Continuon work Results for Earthwork (Outside Building Footprint)
<u>40</u>		D.	
40 41			
42	1.3	REF	ERENCED ORGANIZATIONS
43		Α.	Applicable provisions of Division 01 shall govern all work under this section.
44		В.	Abbreviations of organizations referenced in these specifications are as follows:
45			<ul> <li>AASHTO American Association of State Highway and</li> </ul>
46			– Transportation Officials
47			<ul> <li>ACPA American Concrete Pipe Association</li> </ul>
48			<ul> <li>ANSI American National Standards Institute</li> </ul>
49			<ul> <li>ASCE American Society of Civil Engineers</li> </ul>
50			<ul> <li>ASME American Society of Mechanical Engineers</li> </ul>
51			<ul> <li>ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials</li> </ul>
52			<ul> <li>AWWA American Water Works Association</li> </ul>
53			<ul> <li>AWS American Welding Society</li> </ul>
54			<ul> <li>FHA Federal Highway Administration</li> </ul>
55			– EPA Environmental Protection Agency
56			– NEC National Electric Code
57			<ul> <li>NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association</li> </ul>
58			<ul> <li>NFPA National Fire Protection Association</li> </ul>

1		<ul> <li>NSF National Sanitation Foundation</li> </ul>
2		<ul> <li>OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration</li> </ul>
3		<ul> <li>STI Steel Tank Institute</li> </ul>
4		<ul> <li>UL Underwriters Laboratories Inc.</li> </ul>
5		<ul> <li>WDNR State of Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources</li> </ul>
6		<ul> <li>WisDOT State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation</li> </ul>
7		-
8	1.4	REFERENCED DOCUMENTS
9		A. Where reference is made to the "SSHSC", it shall mean the pertinent sections of the State of Wisconsin,
10		Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction, current edition,
11		and all supplemental and interim supplemental specifications. Where reference is made to the "STANDARD
12		SPECIFICATIONS", it shall mean pertinent sections of the City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public
13		Works Construction, current edition. Where reference is made to the "BMPH", it shall mean the Wisconsin
14 15		construction site Best Management Practice Handbook, current edition as published by the WDINR. Method of massurement and basis of naument costions in referenced documents shall not apply
15		measurement and basis of payment sections in referenced documents shall not apply.
17	1.5	
18	2.0	A. Provide materials and products as required by individual specification sections. Refer to Division 01– General
19		Requirements of the Contract regarding substitutions.
20		<ol> <li>Provide quality assurance testing and reporting as required by individual specification sections.</li> </ol>
21		
22	1.6	SAFETY
23		A. Contractor is solely responsible for worksite safety.
24		<ol><li>Perform all work in accordance with applicable OSHA, state and local safety standards.</li></ol>
25		C. Contact Diggers Hotline at 1-800-242-8511 in accordance with statutory requirements. Request that non-
26		member utilities and private utilities be located by the appropriate parties.
27		
28	1.7	VERIVITS Verify the contract Desumants. Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and paving for
29		a. Others otherwise noted in the contract Documents, contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and paying for all permite persecute complete the work
30 21		all permits necessary to complete the work.
32	1.8	CONSTRUCTION LIMITS
33		A. Construction Limits are indicated on the drawings. In the absence of such a designation on the drawings, confine
34		work to the minimum area reasonably necessary to undertake the work as determined by the Construction
35		Representative. In no case shall construction activities extend beyond property lines or construction easements
36		3. The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas in accordance with the drawings and specifications. If plans and
37		specifications do not address restoration of specific areas, these areas will be restored to pre-construction
38		conditions as approved by the Construction Representative.
39		
40	1.9	QUIPMENT & MATERIALS FURNISHED BY OTHERS
41		A. Not Used
42		
43	1.10	DUBINITIALS New Pater also to Conaral Conditions of the Contract and Division 01
44 15		Submit manufacturer's shon drawings product data samples substitutions and operation and maintenance
45 46		(O&M) data for approval as required by individual specification sections using the format specified in Section 31
40		00 05 Civil General Requirements
48		
49	1.11	DFF SITE STORAGE
50		A. Refer to Division 01.
51		<ol><li>Coordinate with owner prior to bidding if required.</li></ol>
52		
53	1.12	CODES
54		A. Comply with the requirements of all applicable, local, state and federal codes.
55		
56 F7	1.13	LEKTIFICATIONS AND INSPECTIONS
37		

1B.Obtain and pay for all required sampling, testing, inspections, and certifications except those expressly listed as2provided by the Owner, A/E or other third party in the Contract Documents. Deliver originals of certificates and3documents to the Construction Representative within 3 days; provide copies to the A/E. Include copies of the4certifications and documents in the O&M Manual.

#### PART 2 – MATERIALS

7 8 9

12 13

14

15

17

18

19 20

22

24

25

26

27

28

30

38

50

2.1

5 6

BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING DEVICES

- 10A.Traffic barricades, traffic signs, and warning devices shall meet the requirements of applicable OSHA standards11and the FHA Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
  - B. Traffic signing materials shall meet the requirements of Sections 634, 636, and 637 of Standard Specifications for Highway Construction except that signs shall be from aluminum blanks.
  - C. Galvanized 2" round posts shall be provided for all signs.

#### 16 2.2 TEMPORARY PLASTIC BARRIER FENCING

- A. UV stabilized high-density polyethylene barrier fence free of holes tears and other defects. Provide 4' tall fence in diamond or rectangular pattern. Fencing shall be "safety orange" color, unless otherwise noted.
- B. Posts for temporary plastic barrier fencing shall be 5' tall, minimum 12 gauge, painted metal posts.

#### 21 PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 23 3.1 MAINTENANCE OF SITE AND BUILDING ACCESS/EGRESS

A. Unless otherwise shown or directed, maintain existing access and egress to the facility throughout construction. Maintain ANSI A117 compliant access for disabled persons, delivery access, emergency vehicle access, and emergency egress. Do not interrupt access and egress without prior written approval from the Construction Representative.

#### 29 **3.2 CONTINUITY OF EXISTING TRAFFIC/PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL**

- A. Refer also to Division 01 General Requirements.
- 31B.Do not interrupt or change existing traffic, delivery, or parking without prior written approval from the32Construction Representative. When interruption is required, coordinate schedule with the Owner agency to33minimize disruptions. When working in public right-of-way, obtain all necessary approvals and permits from34applicable municipalities and WISDOT.
- C. When Contractor's activities impede or obstruct traffic flow, Contractor shall provide traffic control devices, signs
   and flaggers in accordance with other Contract Documents and the current version of the MUTCD, or as shown
   on the Drawings.

#### 39 3.3 PROTECTION AND CONTINUITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES

- 40A.Verify the locations of any water, drainage, gas, sewer, electric, drainage, gas, sewer, electric,41telephone/communication, fuel, steam lines or other utilities and site features which may be encountered in any42excavations or other sitework. All lines shall be properly underpinned and supported to avoid disruption of43service.
- B. Do not interrupt or change existing utilities without prior written approval from the Construction Representative, affected utilities and users. Notify all users impacted by outages a minimum of 48 hours in advance of outage.
   Notification shall be provided in writing and describe the nature and duration of outages and provide the name and number of Contractor's foreperson or other contact.
- 48 C. Any service connections encountered that are to be removed shall be cut off at the limits of the excavation and 49 capped in accordance with the requirements of applicable codes and any specifications governing such removals.

#### 51 3.4 PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES

52A.Verify the locations of, and protect, any signs, paved surfaces, buildings, structures, landscaping, streetlights,53utilities, and all other such facilities that may be encountered or interfered with during the progress of the work.54Take measures necessary to safeguard all existing work and facilities that are outside the limits of the work or55items that are within the construction limits but are intended to remain. Report any damage to existing facilities56to the Construction Representative immediately. Correct and pay for all damages.57

## 1 3.5 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

т	3.5	CON	STRUCTION LATOUT
2		Α.	Contractor shall establish all heights and grades to properly execute work from bench mark established by others
3			(from original survey work). It is strongly recommended that the original surveyor be contacted and used for all
4			construction layout as well as as-built surveys in an effort to avoid conflict between datums and horizontal
5			control points used. Prior to construction layout, existing and proposed finished floor elevations shall be checked
6			with respect to current site benchmarks to ensure elevations correspond with layout elevations.
7		В.	Contractor shall provide all construction layout surveys to accurately locate the construction on the site.
8			
9	3.6	STOR	RMWATER/EXCAVATION WATER MANAGEMENT
10		Α.	Control grading around structures, pitch ground to prevent water running into excavated areas.
11		В.	Pits, trenches within building lines and other excavations shall be maintained free of water.
12		C.	Provide trenching, pumping, other facilities required.
13		D.	Notify Architect/Engineer if springs or running water are encountered in excavation; provide discharge by
14			trenches, drains, pumping to point outside of excavation. Provide information to Architect/Engineer of points
15			and areas that water will be discharged. At the Engineer's option, the Contractor shall drain the spring to the
16			storm sewer system by the use of field tile.
17		Ε.	Be responsible for control measures to prevent damage from flooding, erosion, and sedimentation to on-site and
18			off-site areas.
19			
20			END OF SECTION

1 2			SECTION 32 11 23.33 DENSE GRADED BASE
3 4	PART	1 – GE	NERAL
5	-	L.1	SCOPE
6	-	L.2	RELATED WORK1
7	-	L.3	SUBMITTALS1
8	-	L.4.	RECORD DRAWINGS1
9	-	L.5	REFERENCES
10	-	L.6	CONTINUITY OF EXISTING TRAFFIC, PARKING, AND UTILITIES
11	1	l.7	PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES
12	PART	2 – MA	ATERIALS
13	2	2.1	GENERAL
14	2	2.2	BREAKER RUN AGGREGATE2
15	PART	3 - EXE	ECUTION
16	3	3.1	CONSTRUCTION
17		3.2	COMPACTION
18		3.3	UNDERCUTTING/EXCAVATION BELOW SUBGRADE (EBS)
19 20 21	<u>PART</u>	<u>1 – GE</u>	INERAL
22	11	scol	DF
23		A.	The work under this section consists constructing a dense graded base using crushed stone or crushed gravel.
24			
25	1.2	RELA	ATED WORK
26		Α.	Applicable provisions of Division 01 govern work under this Section.
27			Section 03 30 05 Cast-in-place Concrete (Outside the Building Footprint)
28			Section 31 05 00 Common Work Results for Earthwork (Outside Building Footprint)
29			
30	1.3	SUBI	MITTALS
31		Α.	Provide copies of record drawings.
32		В.	Provide copies of material testing reports.
33		C.	Provide the following prior to construction:
34			1. Manufacturers product information (cut sheets)
35			2. Mix designs and specifications
36			3. Aggregate Gradations
37		D.	Materials conforming to the WisDOT Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction (Latest
38			Edition, hereafter called "Standard Specifications for Highway Construction" and supplied from a WisDOT
39			approved source need not be tested. The contractor shall furnish evidence of such WisDOT approval to the A/E
40			and/or Construction Representative
41		DF.04	
42	1.4.	RECO	JRD DRAWINGS Maintain record drawings a chawing a stual locations of utilities and other features area watered, readifications to
43		А.	Maintain record drawings showing actual locations of utilities and other features encountered, modifications to
44 45			proposed grades and site reatures, and other deviations from the original design.
45	4 5	DEFE	
40 17	1.5		Wherever WisDOT or SSHSC appears in this specification it shall be construed to mean the participant sections of
47 18		А.	the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure
40 49			Construction (SSHSC) current edition and all supplemental and interim supplemental specifications as they may
50			nertain excent this contract shall be a lumn sum contract and measurement and basis of navment methods shall
50 51			not apply
52		R	Applicable provisions of Division 1 shall apply to this section
52		υ.	Applicable provisions of Division I shall apply to this section.
53 54	1.6	CON	TINUITY OF FXISTING TRAFFIC, PARKING, AND LITUITIES
55	1.0	A	Do not interrupt or change existing traffic, delivery, parking, or utility services without prior written approval
56			from the Construction Representative. When traffic interruption is required, coordinate schedule with the
57			Owner agency to minimize disruptions.
58			<b>v</b> • <i>i</i> • • • • • • • • •
3

5

6

7

9

10

12

13

14

15

17 18

24

26

27

28

30

#### 1.7 **PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES** 1

2 The Contractor shall verify the locations of, and protect, any signs, adjacent paved surfaces, buildings, structures, Α. landscaping, lights, utilities, and all other such facilities that may be encountered or interfered with during the 4 progress of the work. The contractor shall take measures necessary to safeguard existing work and facilities which are outside the limits of the work or items which are within the construction limits but are intended to remain

#### 8 1.8 **OWNER FURNISHED MATERIALS**

Α. Not used.

#### 11 1.9 PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE WORK OR WORK BY OTHERS

The contractor shall coordinate his work and access to the site with the work and access requirements of all Α. other contractors prior to the start of work -- especially when such work will connect to, or be connected to, other work.

### 16 PART 2 - MATERIALS

### 2.1 GENERAL

- 19 Use dense graded base. Materials shall conform to Section 301.2 of the WisDOT Standard Specifications for Α. 20 Highway and Structure Construction. Material gradations shall conform to Section 305.2.2 of the WisDOT 21 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction unless specified elsewhere in the contract 22 documents. 23
  - Β. Base Course Gradation: 1-1/4" Crushed Aggregate

#### 25 2.2 **BREAKER RUN AGGREGATE**

Crushed stone, rock or gravel meeting the requirements of either Breaker Run or Select Crushed material as Α. defined in Section 311.2 or Section 312.2 of Standard Specifications for Highway Construction, respectively.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION** 29

#### CONSTRUCTION 31 3.1

- Α. Preparing the Pavement Foundation (sub-grade)
- 32 33 1. Prepare the foundation, or resurface the previously placed base layer, as specified in WisDOT Section 211 34 before placing base. Do not place base foundations that are soft, spongy, or covered by ice or snow. 35 Water and rework or re-compact dry foundations as necessary to ensure proper compaction, or as the 36 representative designates. 37 In proposed pavement areas, all organic solid shall be removed. a. 38 b. Excavation shall be reasonably free of water prior to beginning filling. Do not place material on 39 frozen surfaces or use frozen material. 40 c. In areas of existing pavement to be modified or adjusted in grade, the existing pavement section 41 shall be removed by an acceptable method. The new pavement section shall match the 42 construction details. 43 d. Place and compact material to minimize settlement and avoid damage to structures, pipes, utility 44 lines and other features. Handplace and compact material as necessary. 45 e. Moisture condition backfill material as necessary to achieve density required for given use. 46 f. Compact fill material as required for the given use. 47 It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all necessary compaction equipment and other g. 48 grading equipment that may be required to obtain the specified density. Vibratory plate or tamping type walk behind compactors will be required whenever backfill is placed adjacent to 49 50 structures, pipes, utility lines and other features. 51 h. Where additional filling or excavation is necessary, or placement of base course will be delayed, 52 roll surface of proposed roadway or parking lot with a smooth drum roller to provide relatively 53 impervious surface and promote drainage. 54 2. Proof-roll all subgrade areas that are to receive aggregate base or pavement. Proof-roll with a loaded 55 dump truck prior to the placement of base courses to locate soft spots that yield under loading. 56 Overexcavate (undercut) areas of soft subgrade that will not compact readily when proof rolled or 57 tamped. Backfill with breaker run or select crushed material as approved by the project representative.

1				a. Prior to undercutting or excavating below subgrade (EBS) or placing any base course, contact the Construction Representative to schedule inspection of subgrade and proof rolling. Provide
2				minimum of 24 hrs confirmed notice. All proof rolling shall be completed in the prospect of the
5 Д				Construction Representative and Geotechnical Consultant
5				b. To complete proof rolling, entire roadway subgrade shall be provided with a relatively smooth
6				surface, suitable for observing soil reaction during proof rolling.
7				c. Contractor shall schedule and provide a fully loaded tri-axle dump truck for proof – rolling. Loaded
8				truck shall have a minimum gross operating weight of 30 tons. Test shall be conducted with "tag"
9				or "pusher" axles retracted from the ground.
10				d. Test rolling shall be accomplished in a series of traverses parallel to the centerline of the street or
11				parking area. The truck shall traverse the length of the street or parking area once for each 12' of
12				width. Additional passes along the traverse shall be completed as directed by the Geotechnical
13				Consultant, to further define unsatisfactory subgrade.
14				e. Soft areas, yielding areas, cracked areas or areas where rolling or wave action is observed shall be
15				considered indicative of an unsatisfactory subgrade. Such areas shall be undercut as outlined in
16				Section 31 05 00.
17				f. Once the subgrade has been proof-rolled and approved, protect the soils from becoming
18				saturated, frozen, or adversely altered.
19				g. Contractor shall assume 15% of proposed paved areas may require undercutting. This work shall
20		_		be included in base bid. Undercut as outlined in Section 31 05 00.
21		В.	Stockp	iling
22			1.	If continuous compliance with material specifications is questionable, the project representative may
23				require the contractor to supply material from a stockpile of previously tested material. Maintain a
24			2	sufficiently large stockpile to preclude the use of material not previously approved.
25			Ζ.	Build and maintain stockplies using methods that minimize segregation and prevent contamination. If the
20				facilitate the recovery of the maximum amount of stockhiled material
27		c	Constr	ucting Base
20		С.	1	Place aggregate in a manner that minimizes hauling on the subgrade. Do not use vehicles or operations
30				that damage the subgrade or in-place base. Deposit material in a manner that minimizes segregation
31			2.	Construct the base to the width and section the plans show. Shape, and compact the base surface to
32				within 0.04 feet (12 mm) of the plan elevation.
33			3.	Ensure there is adequate moisture in the aggregate during placing, shaping, and compacting to prevent
34				segregation and achieve adequate compaction.
35			4.	Maintain the base until paving over it, or until the project representative accepts the work, if paving is
36				not part of the contract. The contractor is not responsible for maintaining material placed on detours,
37				unless the special provisions specify otherwise.
38		D.	Standa	rd Compaction
39			1.	Compact the base until there is no appreciable displacement, either laterally or longitudinally, under the
40				compaction equipment. Route hauling equipment uniformly over previously placed base. Compact each
41				layer before placing a subsequent layer. If the material is too dry to readily attain the required
42				compaction, add water as necessary to achieve compaction
43		Ε.	Special	l Compaction
44			1.	If the contract requires special compaction, compact each layer to 95 percent of maximum density, or
45				more, before placing the subsequent layer. The geotechnical engineer will determine the maximum
46		_	<b>.</b> .	density according to AASHTO T 99 method C or D and in-place density according to AASHTO T 191.
47		F.	Contro	And we the second s
48			1.	Apply water or other engineer-approved dust control materials to control dust during construction and
49 50				
50	22	0040		
52	J.2		Genera	• al
52		Π.	1	Compact each base layer, including shoulder forestones, with equipment specified in WisDOT Section
54			1.	301.3.1. Use standard compaction conforming to WisDOT Section 301.3.4.2 unless the special provisions
55				specify other methods. Final shaping of shoulder foreslopes does not require compaction.
56		В.	Compa	acting 1 1/4-Inch Base and 3/4-Inch Base
57			1.	If using a pneumatic roller, do not exceed a compacted thickness of 6 inches (150 mm) per laver. For the
58				first layer placed over a loose sandy subgrade, the contractor may, with the geotechnical engineer's

1 2 3 4 5		C.	<ul> <li>approval, increase the compacted layer thickness to 8 inches (200 mm). If using a vibratory roller, do not exceed a compacted thickness of 8 inches (200 mm) per layer.</li> <li>Compacting 3-Inch Base</li> <li>Compact with a vibratory or pneumatic roller. Do not exceed a compacted thickness of 9 inches (225 mm) per layer.</li> </ul>
6			
7	3.3	UND	ERCUTTING/EXCAVATION BELOW SUBGRADE (EBS)
8		Α.	Undercutting/EBS shall be completed only when directed by the Geotechnical Consultant. The Contractor shall
9			not be compensated for any unauthorized undercutting/EBS. Measure and document undercut areas and depths
10			in consultation with Geotechnical Consultant. Work shall comply with Section 31 05 00. Contractor shall assume
11			15% of proposed payed areas may require undercutting. This work shall be included in base bid.
12			······································
13	3.4	CLEA	NUP
14		Α.	After the project is completed, thoroughly clean up all debris which may have accumulated during the placement
15			of dense graded base. Replace or repair as required, all surfaces and/or landscape features damaged or
16			disturbed under this increase or repair to require a new reason and, or increase process or anneyed or
17			
10			
10			END OF SECTION

1 2			SECTION 32 12 00 ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT
3	DADT		
4	PARI	1 – GEI 1	NERAL
5	1	1. ว	SUMINIARY
0	1		
0	1		
0	1		
9 10	1	.0 6	
10			
12	- FANT	2 - FNC	
12	2	.1	
17	2	.2	ASPHALT TACK COAT
14 15	2		
15		4 ) EVE	
10	PARI	3 - EAE	
10	3	.⊥ ```	2 EQUIDMENT
10	כ ר	.2	
19	3	.5	SPREADING AND FINISHING
20	3	.4 F	LOINTS
21	3		3 ACDITALE DAVENAENT
22	5	.0.	ASPITALI PAVEIVIENT
23	3	./	ASPHLAT TACK CUAT
24 25	3		1 EST ING
25		ND OF	SECTION
27 28	PART	<u>1 – GE</u>	NERAL
29	1.1.	SUM	MARY
30		Α.	Work under this section includes all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary to complete the
31			bituminous concrete paving work as shown on the drawings and herein specified.
32			
33	1.2	RELA	TED SECTIONS
34		Α.	Division 31 Earthwork
35		В.	Division 32 Exterior Improvements
36			
37	1.3	REFE	RENCES
38		Α.	City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.
39		В.	Part 4, "Pavements" of the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction
40			of the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation.
41			
42	1.5	SUBN	MITTALS
43		Α.	Submittals shall be in accordance with Division 01.
44		В.	The Contractor shall provide to the City the results from the Freeze / Thaw Test (AASHTO T103) for quarried
45			course aggregates used in the work produced from limestone/dolomite sources. The maximum percent loss for
46			aggregates used in the work shall be four percent (4%).
47		C.	The Contractor shall provide Asphalt Pavement mix designs in accordance with the aforementioned Part 4 of the
48			latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of Wisconsin,
49			Department of Transportation. The asphaltic materials used shall be PG 58-28 for E-0.3, E-1 and E-3 mixes, and
50			PG64-22 for E-10 mixes unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract. D.
51			
52	1.6	QUA	LITY ASSURANCE
53		Α.	Regulatory Requirements
54			1. Conform to requirements of local, state, and federal rules and regulations applicable to work and project
55			location.
56			2. Conform to the applicable requirements and recommendations of the following codes, specifications,
57			and standards except as modified by the Contract Documents and herein:

and standards except as modified by the Contract Documents and herein:a. Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications.

			stringent provisions shall govern.	,	····· ··· ··· ··· ··· · ··· · · · · ·
L.6	PRO.	ЈЕСТ СО	NDITIONS		
	Δ	Proie	ct Environmental Requirements		
	73.	1.	Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade	is wet or excessively damp, if	rain is imminent or expecte
			before time required for adequate cure, or	if the following conditions are	e not met:
			a. Tack Coat: Minimum surface tempe	erature of 60°F.	
			b. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum sur	face temperature of 40°F and	rising at time of placement
			c. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum s	surface temperature of 60°F at	time of placement.
		2.	Pavement Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement or surface temperature of 40°F fo	r oil-based materials, and not	, dry surfaces and at a mini exceeding 95° F.
PART	2 - PR	ODUCTS	<u>i</u>		
5 1	N# A T	EDIALC			
2.1		The n	naterials intended for use in base lower and	unner laver mixtures tack an	d seal coats, surface treatn
	А.	and s	imilar work, shall comply with the requireme	nts of Part 4. "Pavements" of t	the latest edition of the Sta
		Speci	fications for Highway and Structure Construc	tion of the State of Wisconsin,	Department of Transporta
		excep	ot as modified herein or in the Special Provision	ons of the contract.	
	В.	The C	Contractor shall provide Asphalt Pavement mi	x designs in accordance with t	he aforementioned Part 4
		latest	edition of the Standard Specifications for Hi	ghway and Structure Construct	tion of the State of Wiscon
		Depa	rtment of Transportation. The asphaltic mate	erials used shall be PG 58-28 fo	or E-0.3, E-1 and E-3 mixes,
		PG64	-22 for E-10 mixes unless otherwise specified	I in the Special Provisions of th	e contract.
	<u> </u>		2.25" binder layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3.		
	C.	The 2	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E 0.3		
	C. D.	The 2 The 2	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3.		
2.2	C. D. RECY	The 2 The 2 (CLED A	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS		
2.2	С. D. <b>RECY</b> А.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c	<ul> <li>Surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3.</li> <li>SPHALTIC MATERIALS</li> <li>ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material</li> </ul>	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in	HMA mixtures. Stockpile
2.2	C. D. <b>RECY</b> A.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials led materials separately from virgin materials	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components.
2.2	С. D. <b>RECY</b> А. В.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contr binde	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate er to the total binder. Conform to the following	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng:	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover
2.2	с. D. <b>RECY</b> А. В.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contr binde	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluat er to the total binder. Conform to the followin MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover
2.2	С. D. <b>REC</b> Y А. В.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contri binde	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluation rot the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT Upper Layer
2.2	с. D. <b>RECY</b> А. В.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contri binde	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluat er to the total binder. Conform to the followin MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT Upper Layer 20
2.2	C. D. RECY A. B.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contu binde Re RA RA	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone .P and FRAP in any combination	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT Upper Layer 20 25
2.2	С. D. <b>RECY</b> А. В.	The 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Binde Re RA RA	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials iol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluated rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluated to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT Upper Layer 20 25 25 25
2.2	с. D. RECY А. В.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contri binde Re RA RA RA RA When blenc	" surface layer shall be WisDOT Type E-0.3. SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials eled materials separately from virgin materials or recycled materials used in HMA by evaluater to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used aloneP and FRAP in any combinationS, RAP and FRAP in combination to used in combination the RAS component call.	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega
2.2	С. D. RECY А. В. С.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contri binde Re RA RA RA RA When blenc	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluat er to the total binder. Conform to the followin MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination* n used in combination the RAS component call.	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 25 total weight of the aggrega
2.2	С. D. RECY А. B. C. ASPH А.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contu binde Re RA RA RA RA RA HALT TA Unlee	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate er to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination* h used in combination the RAS component call. CK COAT	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega
2.2	С. D. RECY А. B. C. A.SPH A.	The 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Binde Re RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate er to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination* h used in combination the RAS component call. CK COAT es otherwise specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square variant.	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt ma
2.2	С. D. RECY А. B. C. A.SPH A.	rine 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Re RA RA RA When blenc HALT TA Unles and r 1.	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials of recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate er to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination s, RAP and FRAP in combination combination the RAS component call. CK COAT es otherwise specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square yard The tack coat material shall be type MS-2,	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an appro-	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt ma grequirements: oved modified emulsified a
2.2	С. D. RECY А. B. C. A. SPH A.	The 2 The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contribinde Binde RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA RA	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials ol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluater to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination as, RAP and FRAP in combination to used in combination the RAS component call. CK COAT the used specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square yard. The tack coat material shall be type MS-2,	Is from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ag: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an approx	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt ma ig requirements: oved modified emulsified as
2.2 2.3	С. D. RECY A. B. C. A. SPH A.	The 2 The 2 (CLED A The c recyc Contribinde Re RA RA RA RA RA HALT TA Unles and r 1. (CLED A	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic material led materials separately from virgin materials rol recycled materials used in HMA by evaluate er to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used alone P and FRAP in any combination S, RAP and FRAP in combination* n used in combination the RAS component call. CK COAT es otherwise specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square yard The tack coat material shall be type MS-2, SPHALT PAVEMENT	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace og: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an approx	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt man g requirements: oved modified emulsified a
2.2 2.3	С. D. RECY А. B. C. A. SPH А.	The 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Binde Re RA RA RA RA RA The blenc HALT TA Unles and r 1. (CLED A This v	SPHALTIC MATERIALS SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials ied materials separately from virgin materials or recycled materials used in HMA by evaluated to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material Si fused alone .P and FRAP in any combination .S, RAP and FRAP in combination .S, RAP and FRAP in combination .S otherwise specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square yard. The tack coat material shall be type MS-2, SPHALT PAVEMENT work shall consist of the construction of a place.	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an appro-	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt ma g requirements: oved modified emulsified a ture furnished and placed a
2.2 2.3	С. D. RECY А. B. C. A. A. RECY A.	rine 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Binde Re RA RA RA RA RA RA Chen blenc HALT TA Unles and r 1. (CLED A This v accor	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials on tractor may use recycled asphaltic materials and recycled materials used in HMA by evaluater to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material S if used aloneP and FRAP in any combinationS, RAP and FRAP in combinationS, RAP and FRAP in combinationS otherwise specified in the contract, or directed as of applications in gallons per square yard. The tack coat material shall be type MS-2, SPHALT PAVEMENT work shall consist of the construction of a pla dance with Article 460 of the latest edition of the state of Microania.	Ils from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an appro-	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt ma ag requirements: oved modified emulsified a ture furnished and placed a or Highway and Structure
2.2	С. D. RECY А. B. C. C. A. P. A. RECY А.	rine 2 The 2 The 2 The c recyc Contribinde Re RA RA RA When blenc HALT TA Unles and r 1. YCLED A This v accors The C	SPHALTIC MATERIALS ontractor may use recycled asphaltic materials on tractor may use recycled asphaltic materials of recycled materials used in HMA by evaluater to the total binder. Conform to the following MAXIMUM ALOWABLE P cycled Asphaltic Material Si fi used aloneP and FRAP in any combinationS, RAP and FRAP in combinationS, RAP and FRAP in combinationS otherwise specified in the contract, or direct ates of applications in gallons per square yard. The tack coat material shall be type MS-2, SPHALT PAVEMENT work shall consist of the construction of a pla dance with Article 460 of the latest edition of the State of Wisconsin, Departmenting and shall approve the sources of a sources of the	Is from FRAP, RAP, and RAS in s and list each as individual JM ting the percent binder replace ng: ERCENT BINDER REPLA Lower Layers 25 40 35 nnot exceed 5 percent of the t cted by the Engineer, the types d shall conform to the followin SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, or an appro nt mixed recycled asphalt mixt f the Standard Specifications for nt of Transportation, except as ecycled asphalt material inclu-	HMA mixtures. Stockpile F components. ement, the ratio of recover ACEMENT 20 25 25 total weight of the aggrega s and grades of asphalt mang requirements: oved modified emulsified a ture furnished and placed a or Highway and Structure s listed below.

### 1 3.1 WORKERS

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

10

11

12 13

14

15

21

22

23

24

A. The Contractor shall provide competent workers who are capable of performing the duties assigned to them in the work of placing and compacting asphalt mixtures in accordance with the specifications. The paving crew shall be under the supervision of an experienced supervisor who shall be on the project at all times, and who shall not operate equipment, such as paving machines or rollers, at any time during the paving operation. Under no circumstances shall the workers, or others, be allowed to walk across recently laid asphalt mixture behind the paving machine and ahead of the roller.

### 9 3.2 EQUIPMENT

A. A mechanical vibratory plate compactor shall be available on the job site at all times during asphalt pavement placement and shall be used for compaction around access structures, catchbasins, water valves and other castings which appear in the paved areas. The mechanical vibratory plate compactor shall be equipped with a working water reservoir and shall be of sufficient size and capability to attain the compaction requirements of these specifications.

### 16 **3.3 SPREADING AND FINISHING**

- 17A.Pave at a constant speed, according to the paver specifications and mixture, for uniform spreading and strike-off18with a smooth, dense texture and no tearing or segregation. In any event, the speed of placing asphalt mixtures19shall not exceed that which coincides with the average rate of delivery to the paver, so as to provide as nearly as20possible continuous operation of the paver.
  - B. The roller shall pass over an unprotected end of freshly laid mixture only when the laying of the course is to be discontinued long enough to permit the mixture to become cooled. In the event of such discontinuance, the end of the course shall be treated as a transverse construction joint as specified below.

### 25 3.4 COMPACTION

- 26A.Where the edges are not supported by a curb and gutter or similar structure, the outside edges of the lower and<br/>upper layers shall be sloped and pressed in place by means of a self adjusting constant pressure edge plate held27in proper position on the finishing machine. A string line shall be used as a guide for the finishing machine in29order to maintain a uniform edge alignment. If any other method is used, it shall meet the approval of the30Engineer. The edge of the pavement shall be sloped approximately one (1) inch from the vertical and no material31shall extend beyond the limits of the base. Irregularities in alignment along the outside edges and along the32longitudinal joints shall be corrected by adding or removing paving mixtures before the edges are rolled.
- 33 Β. The mixture shall be spread sufficiently so that after compaction the finished surface shall be one-eighth (1/8) to 34 one-fourth (1/4) inch above the edges of curbs, gutters, access structures and similar structures. Each roller, 35 while the paving is under way, shall be kept as nearly as practicable in continuous operation and the speed shall 36 at all times be slow enough to avoid undue displacement of the mixture. When pneumatic-tired rollers are used, they shall be operated continuously at a rate of speed which will not cause damage to the mat and which will 37 38 provide the maximum number of coverages possible while the temperature of the mat is conducive to 39 densification and surface sealing. Rollers shall be operated with the drive roll or wheels nearest the paver. 40 C. Each roller, while the paving is under way, shall be kept as nearly as practicable in continuous operation and the
- speed shall at all times be slow enough to avoid undue displacement of the mixture. When pneumatic-tired
   rollers are used, they shall be operated continuously at a rate of speed which will not cause damage to the mat
   and which will provide the maximum number of coverages possible while the temperature of the mat is
   conducive to densification and surface sealing. Rollers shall be operated with the drive roll or wheels nearest the
   paver.

MINIMUM REQUIRED DENSITY*				
	Percent of Target Maximum Density			
Layer	Mixture Type			
	E-0.3, E-1, E-3	E-10		
Lower	91.5	92.0		
Upper	91.5	92.0		

46 47

# 48 3.5 JOINTS

- 49
- 50 51 52
- A. Longitudinal joints including mainline interior joints for all pavement layers shall be "hot" joints. "Hot" joints will be defined as joints with a temperature at or above the asphalt mixture compaction temperature. The Contractor shall provide the compaction temperature as part of the mix design submittal.

1	В.	Where reheating of joints is needed to create a "hot" joint, reheating equipment and methods shall be in
2		accordance with the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the
3		State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, specifically Reheating HMA Pavement Longitudinal Joints,
4		Item 460.4100S.
5	С.	Where "Michigan" joints are placed to allow traffic use, the joint shall be milled, reheated and tacked in
6		accordance with the above stated reheating specification before continuation of paving.
7	D.	Contractor's operations shall not result in additional transverse joints unless approved by the Engineer.
8		

## 9 3.6 ASPHALT PAVEMENT

Α.	Unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer, asphalt driveways and asphalt terrace paving shall be
	constructed of three (3) inches of upper layer pavement installed in one (1) lift on select fill, or as directed by the
	Engineer. E-0.3 mixture with 9.5mm nominal aggregate size or an approved commercial mix shall be used, unless
	a substitute is approved by engineer.

B. The composition for the various asphalt mixtures shall conform to the limits specified in Part 4 of the latest
 edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of Wisconsin,
 Department of Transportation, except as modified herein or in the Special Provisions of the contract. Warm mix
 HMA is not approved.

18 C. The mixture shall be laid and compacted so that the average yields in pounds per square yard shall conform to 19 the following charts showing the various thicknesses of installation:

UPPER & LOWER LAYER(S) YIELD - #/S.Y.				
Thickness	Min.	Max.		
1.5"	172	180		
1.75"	201	210		
2"	230	240		
2.5"	287	300		
3"	345	360		
4"	460	480		
5"	575	600		

21 22 23

24

36

37

45

20

- D. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, or directed by the Engineer, the upper layer mixtures shall be installed in one course of one and one -half (1-3/4) inches in depth.
- E. For installations of the upper layer which are specified to be other than one and one-half (1-1/2) inches in depth,
   the allowable yields for such installations shall be in proportion to the allowable yields specified above.
- 27 F. Whenever the yields fall below the minimum allowable yields specified above, the Engineer shall determine the 28 corrective action to be taken. The corrective action may include removal and replacement of the area of deficient thickness, an overlay with approved material of the area of deficient thickness, or such other action as 29 the Engineer shall determine. The area of deficient thickness shall be determined on the basis of project area or 30 31 area overed in one day's operation, whichever is less. The Engineer's determination will be based on the 32 circumstances of the area involved, and will include a determination of the distribution of costs of the corrective 33 work required. 34

# 35 3.7 ASPHLAT TACK COAT

A. For existing concrete or asphalt pavements, the rate of application shall be between 0.05 and 0.10 gallons per square yard.

# 3839 38. TESTING

A. Asphalt mixtures intended for use on City projects will be tested by the City in order to determine aggregate
 gradations, asphalt content, air voids and VMA. Asphalt mixtures shall be tested per section 460.2.8 of the latest
 edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of Wisconsin,
 Department of Transportation

# END OF SECTION

1 2			CONC	SECTION 32 13 00 RETE WORK (OUTSIDE THE BUILDING ENVELOPE) AND CONCRETE STRUCTURES
3	DADT			
4 E	PARI 1		EKAL	
5	1	.1. S		1 V
0 7	1	.2 K		
0	1	л с.	LIDNAITTALS	1ANDARD5
0	1	.4 3 г С	UDIVITITALS	1 1
9	1	.5 0		
10				
12	י PART 1	2 - PRUI		
12	2	.1 C		стері стері
17	2	.2 N 2 F		
15	2	.J L 1 F		
16	2	.4 L 5 F		2LLN
17	2			IDDV
10	2	.0 C	ONCRETE WA	
10		., c		
20	2			стері (
20	3	.1 N 2 F		
21	3	.2. L 2 C	ONCRETE PL	ACING AND FINISHING
22	2	.2 C 3 F	ORMS	
23	3	.5 r 4 C	URING	f
25	3	.+ C 5 I		
26	3	.5 I	ONCRETE SIL	IRRY
27	3	.0 C	ONCRETE WA	STE MANAGEMENT
29 30 31	<u>PART</u>	<u>1 – GEN</u> SCOPI	IERAL	
32	1.1.	50011	•	
33	1.2	RELAT	ED WORK	
34 35	1.3	REFER	ENCED STAN	DARDS
36		Α.	All concrete	used on City of Madison Public Works projects shall comply with the following Subsections of Article
37			501, "Concre	ete" of the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of
38			the State of	Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, except as modified herein or in the
39			Special Prov	isions of the contract:
40			1. 501.	2 Materials
41			2. 501.	3 Construction
42				
43	1.4	SUBM	ITTALS	
44				
45	1.5	QUAL	ITY ASSURAN	CE
46		Α.	Concrete tes	sts shall be made as directed by the Engineer to assure compliance with these Specifications. Tests
47			shall be mad	le in accordance with the requirements of Article 106 - Control of Materials, of these Specifications,
48			and as speci	fied below.
49			1. Slum	p and Air Tests
50			а.	Slump tests shall be made following the "Methods of Test for Slump of Portland Cement
51				Concrete" (ASTM C-143). Slump tests shall always be made from the same batch of concrete from
52				which strength tests are made, and may be made when strength tests are not made.
53			b.	Air content tests shall be made in accordance with the "Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly
54				Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method" (ASTM C-231). Air content may also be checked by the
55				use of approved Air Content Indicators.
56			с.	If the measured slump or air content falls outside the specified limits, a check test shall be made
57				immediately on another portion of the same sample. In the event of a second failure, the
58				concrete shall be considered to have failed to meet the Specifications and shall not be used in the

1			work. Any concrete from the same batch from which the tests were made which has been placed
2			shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.
3			2. Strength Tests
4			a. Strength tests shall be made for each of the following conditions:
5			i each day's nour each class of concrete
6			ii each change of source of soundly or
7			iii when ordered by the Engineer
, o			h A strength test shall consist of a minimum of two (2) standard six (6) inch consists cylinders for
0			b. A strength test shall consist of a minimum of two (2) standard six (6) includes the set of the
9			each one nundred firty (150) cubic yards of concrete of fraction thereof placed on any day.
10			c. The City representative shall make the cylinders following the "Method of Making and Curing
11			Concrete Compression and Flexure Test Specimens in the Field" (ASTM C-31). The cylinders will be
12			tested by the City at its own expense at seven (7) days or at twenty-eight (28) days, unless
13			otherwise specified, in accordance with the "Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Molded
14			Concrete Cylinders" (ASTM C-39). The Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, and equipment
15			necessary for fabricating, preparing, protecting, and transporting all required samples, including
16			concrete, cylinder molds, and wooden boxes suitable for the protection and transportation of the
17			samples.
18			d. In the event test cylinders show the compressive strength of the concrete to be below the
19			specified compressive strength of concrete, the following procedure shall be followed:
20			i. Three (3) cores shall be taken for each cylinder test below the specified compressive
21			trength of concrete. Cores shall be taken in accordance with the "Standard Methods of
22			Securing Preparing and Testing Specimens from Hardened Concrete for Compressive and
23			Eleveral Strengths" (ASTM $C_{2}$ ) from the area of the nour represented by the defective
23			$\alpha$ and $\beta$ the region (ASTM C + 2), then the area of the point of the function $\beta$ is the deficient of the function $\beta$ of t
24			Compression Strength of Molded Concrete Oklineders" (ASTM C 20) in order to write the
25			compressive strength of Molded Concrete Cyminders (ASTM C-S9) in order to verify the
26			cylinder tests.
27			II. Where the cores show the compressive strength of the concrete to equal or exceed the
28			specified compressive strength of concrete, the pour in question shall be accepted, and
29			the costs of obtaining and testing cores shall be borne by the City.
30			iii. Where the average of the cores tested show the compressive strength of the concrete to
31			be below the specified compressive strength of concrete and equal to or greater than
32			eighty-five (85) percent of the specified compressive strength of concrete and if no single
33			core is less than seventy-five (75) percent of the specified compressive strength of
34			concrete, the City shall deduct from any monies due or to become due the Contractor an
35			amount equal to ten (10) percent of the contract price of the structure or portion thereof,
36			in which the defective concrete is incorporated. The Contractor shall also bear the costs of
37			obtaining and testing the cores.
38			iv. Where the average of the cores tested show the compressive strength of the concrete to
39			be below eighty-five (85) percent of the specified compressive strength of concrete, or if a
40			single core is less than seventy-five (75) percent of the specified compressive strength of
<u>4</u> 1			concrete the structure or nortion thereof in which the defective concrete is incorporated
42			shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The
12			Contractor shall also hear the costs of obtaining and testing the cores
		R	Tests of the concrete proposed for use on the project shall be made at the direction of the Engineer in
 15		Б.	accordance with the "Methods of Test for Compressive Strength of Molded Constate Culinders" (ASTM C 20) and
45			accordance with the Methods of Fest for Compressive Strength of Modela Concrete Cymrolers (ASTM C-S9) and
46			the "Method of Making and Curing Concrete Compression and Flexure Test Specimens in the Laboratory" (ASTM
47			C-192). Six (b) standard six (b) inch cylinders, three (3) to be tested at seven (7) days and three (3) to be tested at
48			twenty-eight (28) days, shall be made with the proportioning and materials proposed to be used in the major
49			part of the project.
50		C.	The slump should not be less than the greatest slump expected to be used in the structure. The tests made on
51			the aggregate required herein may be made a part of these tests if suitably referenced on the reports which shall
52			be issued at seven (7) days and at twenty-eight (28) days. These tests shall be repeated as necessary due to
53			changes in materials or unsatisfactory results.
54			
55	1.6	CONC	RETE WASTE MANAGEMENT
56		Α.	This work consists of containment, collection, storage and proper disposal of concrete wastes generated by saw
57			cutting or grinding of existing concrete pavements or waste run-off generated during construction of new
58			concrete pavements, particularly exposed aggregate surfaces. Concrete wastes typically are strongly alkaline and

1 2 3 4 5 6 7		В.	may contain other contaminants that can harm plants and are particularly harmful if allowed to enter streams, lakes wetlands or other water bodies through the storm sewer system. Contractor is alerted that there are local, state and federal regulations governing the handling and disposal of hazardous materials and this Special Provision in no way relieves the Contractor of any responsibility to comply with such regulations. The intent is to provide more specific guidelines for management of concrete wastes on this project.
8	PART 2	2 - PROI	DUCTS
9 10	2 1	CONC	
10	2.1		All concrete used on City of Madison Public Works projects shall also comply with the following requirements
12 13 14		,	except as modified in the Special Provisions of the contract. Where the following requirements conflict with the above latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of Wisconsin. Department of Transportation, then these following requirements apply:
15 16 17		В.	The minimum compressive strength at twenty-eight (28) days shall be three thousand (3,000) pounds per square inch. The minimum modulus of elasticity at twenty-eight (28) days shall be three million one hundred twenty thousand (3,120,000) pounds per square inch.
18 19		C.	The minimum cement content shall be six (6) bags per cubic yard, except for concrete mixes with fly ash. Each bag of cement shall contain ninety-four (94) pounds net.
20 21 22 23 24 25		D.	From the master limits of the job mix, adjusted as necessary for the specific gravities of the aggregate furnished, the Contractor shall determine and submit to the City Engineer a job mix, using the lowest quantity or percentage of fine aggregate within the range shown therefor which, without exceeding the maximum quantity of water permitted, will yield a mix possessing the necessary workability. The Contractor may use concrete from a pre-approved Supplier without submitting a mix design. Contractor shall submit a mix design for concrete annually, when a change of aggregate sources or mix design is made or as directed by the Engineer.
26		E.	All concrete shall be Air-Entrained, and shall contain seven (7) percent air by volume, plus or minus one and one-
27 28 29		F.	All concrete for curb and gutter, sidewalks, floors, roof slabs, and other horizontal pours shall have a slump of not less than two (2) inches and not more than four (4) inches. All concrete for walls, columns, and other vertical
30 31 32		G.	No water shall be added when placing concrete unless approved by the Engineer. If water is added without consent of the Engineer, this shall be considered sufficient grounds for rejecting the concrete.
33 34		Н.	The maximum limit of light chert (specific gravity of 2.40 or less) allowed in coarse aggregate shall be three (3) percent by weight.
35 36 27		I.	Admixtures other than required for air entrainment shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer for a specific project.
38	2.2	REINFO	ORCING STEEL
39 40		Α.	All reinforcing bars shall be deformed, and the type used in the work under these Specifications shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.
41			
42	2.3	EPOXY	//WAIER PROOFING
43 44 45		А.	concrete additive in place of the epoxy coating. Specifically, the Contractor shall provide and incorporate to the concrete mix – XYPEX ADMIX C-1000 to all concrete being used where epoxy coated steel was required by
46 47			contract
48	2.4	EXPAN	ISION FILLER
49 50		A.	The filler shall be nonextruding and have the same shape and dimensions as the section in which it is installed.
51	2.5	FORM	S
52 53		А. В.	Forms shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of the structure as called for on the plans. For exposed concrete surfaces, forms shall be three-fourths (3/4) inch structural plywood or acceptable
55 56		C	approval of the Engineer.
57 58			used.

#### CONCRETE SLURRY 1 2.6

1.

2.

Slurry mixes shall conform to the following one cubic yard mix of flowable slurry): Α.

2 3

Т	Туре А					
	Material	Amount				
	Sand	3,000 lbs.				
	Portland Cement	50 lbs.				
	Class C Fly Ash	300 lbs.				
	Water	50 gal.				
	Air Entraining Admixture	1.4 oz.				

4 5 6

Type B (for one cubic yard of mix of flowable fill):

Material	Amount
Sand	2,700 lbs.
Portland Cement	100 lbs.
Class C Fly Ash	300 lbs.
Water	50 gal.

7 8

9

10

11

Β. All design aggregate batch weights are saturated surface dry.

C. Aggregate batch weights shall be adjusted for free moisture at time of mixing.

D. Admixture quantity may be varied within manufactures recommended dosage to provide desired results.

#### 12 2.7 CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT MATERIALS

- 13 Α. Contractor may choose appropriate materials to suit his methods of management of wastes with the following 14 minimum requirements. Pre-fabricated washout containers shall be in sound condition and watertight. Site 15 fabricated containment structures shall be constructed below grade if feasible. If constructed above grade they shall be of sturdy materials and designed to provide a minimum of 6 inches of freeboard based on the volume of 16 liquid wastes to be generated between clean-outs. Structure shall be lined with a waterproof plastic sheeting of 17
- 18 minimum 10-mil thickness that has no holes or tears. Above grade structures shall have a double layer lining. 19 Β. Inlet liners used to convert an existing storm inlet into a containment structure shall be shop fabricated and shall 20 consist of a heavy-duty waterproof lining fitted to the inside of a commercially manufactured geotextile 21 sediment trap. The completed inlet containment structure shall be sound and watertight to prevent any leaching 22 into the storm sewer system, and shall be approved by the Engineer prior to accepting any concrete waste 23 water. NOTE: a geotextile sediment trap by itself is not acceptable as the leachate continues to be highly alkaline 24 and contain dissolved contaminants.

### 26 PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 28 3.1 **REINFORCING STEEL**

29

25

27

30 31

37

39

40

Where directed by the Engineer the Contractor shall install reinforcing steel in concrete sidewalks, driveways, A.

sidewalk ramps, curb and gutter, special waterways, footings, walls, and other structures.

#### 32 3.2. **EPOXY/WATER PROOFING**

33 The Contractor shall be aware that this is not a mix and match option for a given structure. Once a decision is Α. 34 made to switch from epoxy coating to an ADMIX for a given structure, the ADMIX shall be used for all pours and 35 in all concrete for that structure. The ADMIX shall be used at rates in the concrete mix in accord with the manufacturers recommendations. 36

#### 38 3.2 CONCRETE PLACING AND FINISHING

- Α. Retempering of mortar or concrete which has partially hardened, that is mixing with additional materials or water, shall not be permitted.
- 41 Β. No concrete shall be deposited in water or mud. During the pouring of bottom slabs and walls, the Contractor 42 shall furnish sufficient pumping equipment to keep the water below the bottom of the floor of the structure. 43 After concrete has been poured the Contractor shall keep the pumping equipment in continuous operation for 44 thirty-six (36) hours.
- 45 C. Concrete shall not be deposited on frozen subbase material, on or against ice or frost, or on reinforcing steel 46 having a temperature at pouring time of less than 36°F. Do not resume concreting operations until an ascending 47 air temperature in the shade and away from artificial heat reaches 32°F.

1	D.	Concrete when deposited shall have a temperature of not less than 55°F. and not more than 100°F.
2	E.	Concrete shall be handled from the mixer to placement as rapidly as practicable and in a manner that will
3		prevent segregation of the ingredients until the unit of operation, approved by the Engineer, is completed. It
4		shall be deposited in the forms as nearly as practicable in its final position to avoid rehandling. Concrete as it is
5		deposited shall be puddled with suitable tools or equipment until forms are completely filled and reinforcement
6		and embedded fixtures thoroughly incorporated in the mass.
7	F.	Concrete adjacent to the forms, joints, or structures shall be deposited and spaded or vibrated in a manner to
8		prevent the formation of voids or rock pockets. All cavities produced by the removal of form ties and any voids
9		or rock pockets of more than casual occurrence found after the forms are removed, shall be filled immediately
10		with a well mixed grout, composed of one (1) part of Portland cement and three (3) parts of fine aggregate
11		(masonry sand) and finished to the true surface of the face of structure by the following method: Defective areas
12		shall be chipped away to a depth of not less than one (1) inch measured at right angles to the surface. The area
13		shall be thoroughly wetted, brushed with grout, and patched with grout. The patch shall be cured as specified for
14		concrete structures. Defects appearing on the patch shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.
15	G.	An accumulation of water on the surface of freshly deposited concrete shall immediately be removed in a
16	-	manner satisfactory to the Engineer.
17	Н.	Concrete shall be so deposited as to maintain, until the completion of the unit, a plastic surface, approximately
18		horizontal. Forms for walls or other thin sections a height in excess of eight (8) feet shall be provided with
19		openings, or other devices, that will permit the concrete to be placed in a manner that will avoid accumulation of
20		hardened concrete on the forms or metal reinforcement. Under no circumstances shall concrete that has
21		partially hardened be deposited in the work.
22	I.	When concrete is conveyed by chuting, the mixer shall be of such size and design as to insure a practically
23		continuous flow in the chute. The angle of the chute with the horizontal shall be such as to allow the concrete to
24		flow without separation of the ingredients. An angle of twenty-seven (27) degrees, or one (1) vertical to two (2)
25		horizontal, is the minimum slope which is considered permissible. Chuting through a vertical pipe is satisfactory
26		when the lower end of the pipe is maintained four (4) feet or less above the surface of the deposit. The delivery
27		end of the chute shall be within four (4) feet of the point of deposit. When the operation is intermittent, the
28		spout shall discharge into a hopper. The chute shall be thoroughly flushed with water before and after each run;
29		the water used for this purpose shall be discharged outside the forms but not into paved streets, walks, gutters
30		or inlets.
31	J.	All reinforced concrete shall be vibrated in place to the satisfaction of the Engineer with mechanical vibrators.
32		Vibrators shall also be required for non-reinforced concrete structures when other methods of compaction or
33		"puddling" do not give the desired results in the opinion of the Engineer.
34	К.	Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete which has been set, the forms shall be retightened, the
35		surface of the set concrete shall be roughened as required by the Engineer, thoroughly cleaned of foreign
36		material and saturated with water.
37	L.	Joints not indicated on the plans shall be so designed and located as to least impair the strength and appearance
38		of the structure. All joints shall provide sufficient resistance to shear to which they may be subjected. Horizontal
39		joints required to be watertight shall be constructed by forming continuous keyways in the lower portion of the
40		concrete before the concrete has hardened. Before placing the superimposed concrete, the joint shall be
41		thoroughly cleaned of foreign material and saturated with water. Vertical joints required to be watertight, and
42		expansion joints shall be provided with suitable keyways subject to the approval of the Engineer.
43	M.	Top surfaces of roof slabs, unless otherwise specified, shall be smoothed with a wood float. Care shall be taken
44		to avoid an excess of water in the concrete, and to drain or otherwise promptly remove any water that comes to
45		the surface. Dry cement or a dry mixture of cement and sand, shall not be sprinkled directly on the surface.
46	N.	Top surfaces of concrete floor slabs, unless otherwise specified, shall be wood floated and then troweled with a
47		steel hand trowel or a mechanically operated steel trowel to a smooth, dense finish. Steel troweling shall be
48	•	done after the water has disappeared from the surface.
49	0.	Unless otherwise specified, all edges of concrete along joints and forms shall be finished with a steel edging tool
50		of one-tourth (1/4) inch radius.
51	۲.	where concrete is to be placed in two lifts, as for cunettes, pavements, and other structures with wire mesh
52		reinforcements, the concrete for the lower lift shall be placed, the required reinforcement positioned and
53		secured and the upper lift of concrete placed. Any portion of the lower lift of concrete not covered with the
54	0	upper lift of concrete within thirty (30) minutes after being placed, shall be removed.
55	Q.	concreting operations shall be discontinued due to insufficient natural light, unless an adequate and approved
50		artificial lighting system is provided and operated.

1	3.3	FORM	IS						
2		A.	Lumber once used in forms shall have nails drawn, and surfaces to be in contact with concrete shall be						
3			thoroughly cleaned before being used again. All form work shall be checked for plumbness, alignment, and						
4			position by the Engineer before concrete placement begins.						
5		В.	Forms shall be substantially tight to prevent leakage of mortar: they shall be properly braced or tied together so						
6			as to maintain position and shape. If adequate foundation for shores cannot be secured, trussed supports shall						
7			be provided.						
8		C.	Unless otherwise specified or directed, suitable moulding or bevels shall be placed in the angles of forms to						
9			round or bevel the edges of the concrete.						
10		D.	The inside of forms shall be coated with nonstaining mineral oil or other approved material before each use and						
11			thoroughly wetted (except in freezing weather). Oil shall be applied before reinforcement is placed and shall be						
12			kept from contact with concrete already placed to which fresh concrete is to be bonded.						
13		E.	Temporary openings shall be provided where necessary to facilitate cleaning and inspection immediately before						
14			placing concrete.						
15		F.	Forms shall not be disturbed until the concrete has hardened. Shoring shall not be removed until the member						
16			has acquired sufficient strength to safely support its weight and the load upon it. Members subject to additional						
17			loads during construction shall be shored adequately to support both the members and the construction loads in						
18			such a manner as will protect the member from damage by the loads. This shoring shall not be removed until the						
19			member has acquired sufficient strength to safely support its weight and the load upon it, and then only with the						
20			approval of the Engineer.						
21		G.	After removal of forms, all metal devices used to tie forms together and hold them to correct alignment and						
22			location shall be removed in such a manner that no metal shall remain within less than one (1) inch of the						
23			surface of the concrete. The method of removal of such ties shall be such as not to cause injury to the surface of						
24			the concrete. The Contractor shall not burn off bolts, rods, or other metal devices. After the removal of such ties,						
25			the opening shall be roughened and all concrete containing any oil removed. The cavities produced shall be filled						
26			as specified in Section 301.5.						
27	3.4	CURIN	IG						
28		Α.	Exposed surfaces shall be protected from drying for a period of at least seven (7) days as per Section 415.3.12 of						
29			the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of						
30			Wisconsin, Department of Transportation, except as modified herein or in the Special Provisions of the contract.						
31			Curing compound shall be white pigmented.						
32									
33	3.5	PROT	ECTION OF THE CONCRETE						
34		Α.	Cold Weather Protection						
35		1.	All concrete used for sidewalk, curb and gutter, pavement, bridges, culverts, retaining walls, access structures,						
36			catchbasins, inlets, or any other structure consisting wholly or in part of concrete, when placed during cold						
37			weather shall be mixed, placed, and protected in accordance with the requirements prescribed in Subsection						
38			501.3.9 "Mixing and Protection During Cold Weather" of Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure						
39			Construction of the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation. Section 415.3.15.2 of the Standard						
40			Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction of the State of Wisconsin, Department of Transportation						
41			shall be revised as follows:						
42									
			Predicted or Actual Air Temperature Minimum Equivalent Level of Protection						

			I	A
			22 to 32 F (-6 to <0 C)	single layer of polyethylene
			17 to 22 F (-8 to < -6 C)	double layer of polyethylene
			< 17 F (< -8)	6" of loose, dry straw or hay between
43				2 layers of polyethylene
44		2.	Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contract	or shall be responsible for the protection of the
45			concrete placed, and any concrete damaged by fr	eezing or frost action during the first seven (7) days
46			following its placement shall be removed and repl	aced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.
47		3.	Under no circumstances shall concrete be ordered	d or delivered for the project, until such time as the
48			equipment and materials for protecting and heati	ng the concrete, as described above, are on the job site
49			in sufficient quantity to obtain the desired results	
50	В.	Open	ning Curb and Gutter, Sidewalk, Driveways, and Pave	ments to Traffic.
51		1.	Traffic shall be excluded over or on newly constru	cted curb and gutter, sidewalk, driveways, and
52			pavements for such periods as are hereinafter des	signated. Where the term "pavement" appears below, it
53			shall be taken to refer to the particular type of co	nstruction involved.

1 2			2.	The Engineer reserves the right to determine the time when the pavement shall be opened to traffic either on the basis of test cylinders or minimum time periods related to atmospheric temperatures.					
3			3.	When opening of the pavement to traffic is controlled by cylinder tests, the pavement may be opened					
4				after expiration of the curing period or cold weather protection period, as the case may be, when the					
5				tests of cylinders show a compressive strength of the concrete of not less than 3,000 pounds per square					
6				inch.					
7			4.	At least two cylinders shall be tested in determining the attained strength of concrete for the purpose of					
8				opening the pavement to traffic. The average of test results for the two cylinders shall be used to					
9				determine compliance, except that neither cylinder may be more than ten percent below the required					
10				strength. The cylinders shall be cured under conditions similar to those prevailing for the pavement					
11				which they represent.					
12			5.	When the opening is not controlled by cylinder tests, traffic shall be excluded from the newly constructed					
13				pavement for such minimum periods as hereinafter designated:					
14				a. For not less than seven (7) days when the atmospheric temperatures are generally 70°F, or higher					
15				during the period.					
16				b. For not less than ten days when the atmospheric temperatures are generally not lower than 60°F.					
17				during the period.					
18				c. For not less than such a length of time up to twenty-one (21) days as the Engineer may require.					
19				taking into consideration the temperatures and protective measures, if any, when the					
20				atmospheric temperatures are generally lower than 60°F.					
21			6.	When High-Early-Strength Concrete is used in the work, the above specific periods of seven (7), ten (10)					
22				and twenty-one (21) days may be reduced to three (3), four (4) and seven (7) days, respectively, under					
23				like conditions.					
24			7.	When Grade A-FA Concrete is used in the work, the specific periods of seven (7) and ten (10) days shall					
25				be increased to ten (10) and fourteen (14) days respectively, under like conditions.					
26			8.	In all cases the pavement shall be cleaned, and the joints shall be cleaned and sealed as provided, before					
27				traffic of any kind is permitted to use the pavement.					
28		C.	Catchb	asins, Access Structures, and Headwalls					
29			1.	Traffic on or over these structures shall be curtailed until the concrete has reached full strength\					
30			2.	Backfilling may proceed after seven (7) days for air entrained concrete or three (3) days for High-Early-					
31				Strength concrete. When the Contractor desires to backfill prior to the times specified then the					
32				Contractor shall do so at the Contractor's own risk.					
33									
34	3.6	CONC	RETE SLU	URRY					
35		Α.	Туре А	and Type B slurry mixes as listed below shall be used as called for on the plans or as specified in the field					
36			by the	Engineer on storm or sanitary sewer projects					
37									
38	3.7	CONC	RETE W/	ASTE MANAGEMENT					
39		Α.	If cond	itions are such that debris and slurry from sawcutting and grinding operations will remain on pavements					
40			and no	t run off into gutters, they may be allowed to dry in place and be cleaned from pavement by sweeping or					
41		_	vacuun	n equipment. Such wastes shall not be allowed to remain on pavements beyond the end of a day's work.					
42		В.	Slurries	s from cutting or grinding or wash water from exposed aggregate construction may be directed to exposed					
43			(unpav	ed) areas of the grade provided: 1) such areas are below the surface drainage grade and will not run off					
44			into wa	atercourses, gutters, inlets or storm sewers; 2) such areas are planned for pavement or other uses, such					
45			that re	sidue following evaporation / percolation will not adversely impact vegetation; 3) disposal area is					
46		-	approv	approved by the Engineer prior to use.					
47		C.	If it is n	ot practical to direct slurry to an appropriate unpaved disposal area it may be directed to a street gutter					
48			provide	ed sand bags or other devices are used to contain the slurry on the pavement and minimize the distance					
49			the slu	rry travels. Contractor shall remove such silurry or residue from the pavement prior to the end of each					
50			work d	ay by vacuum systems or other methods. Slurry may be pumped to an approved containment structure					
51		D	tor on-	site storage.					
52		υ.	Un-site	containment structures snail be emptied on a periodic basis, such that they do not exceed their design					
53			capacit	.y, including required freeboard. Contractor shall remove contaminated liquids from the site, using trucks					
54 FF			fitted v	vith water-tight gaskets to prevent leakage, or other similar methods. Wastes shall be properly disposed					
55		F	OT OTT-S	nte, in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.					
30 57		E.		The practical to construct or direct shurry to an above-grade containment structure, the contractor may					
57			utilized	a storm milet for containment under the following conditions.					

1	1.	There is no significant chance of precipitation, flows from upstream pipe connections or other reasons
2		requiring the inlet to function for storm water drainage during the period it is to be used for containment
3	2.	The Construction Engineer provides prior written approval for each inlet proposed
4	3.	Contractor fabricates and properly installs a waterproof liner for each inlet used, in accordance with the
5		requirements herein
6	4.	Contractor maintains inlet liners in good condition and periodically empties such structures and disposes
7		of wastes as provided for on-site containment structures
8	5.	Contractor completely removes liner and all wastes and restores inlet to its prior functioning condition
9		after its use.
10		
11		END OF SECTION

1 2			SECTION 32 16 13 CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER				
3				1			
4	PART 1	1 - 60		1 1			
6	1	.1. 2		1			
7	1	. <u>~</u> 3	REFERENCED STANDARDS	1			
8	PART		ODUCTS	. 1			
9	2	.1	MATERIAI S	. 1			
10	PART	 3 – EX	ECUTION	. 1			
11	3	.1	PREPARATION OF FOUNDATION	1			
12	3	.2	FORMS	1			
13	3	.3	PLACING AND FINISHING CONCRETE	1			
14	3	.4	JOINTS	2			
15	3	.5	REINFORCEMENT	2			
16	3	.6	PROTECTION	2			
17	3	.7	HAND FORMED CURB AND GUTTER (TREE LOCATIONS - UNDISTURBED)	2			
18							
19	PART	1 – GE	<u>NERAL</u>				
20							
21	1.1.	SCO	PE				
22		Α.	This work shall consist of constructing concrete curb and gutter, with or without reinforcement, of the				
23			dimensions and design as indicated, and placed in one course on the prepared foundation or base, at the				
24			locations and to the required lines and grades.				
25		В.	The Contractor shall mark the top of the curb where the sanitary sewer and water service cross the curb and				
26			gutter. The mark may be made by sawcutting. The depth shall be a minimum of one-sixteenth (1/16") inch dee	p.			
27			The laterals and services will be located by the City.				
28		C.	All work done in the vicinity of any tree located in the terrace shall be completed in accordance with City of				
29			Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Section 107.13 Tree Protection.				
30							
31	1.2	RELA	ATED WORK				
32							
33	1.3	REFE	:RENCED STANDARDS				
34 25		А.	City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction				
35	DADT						
30 27	PARI	2 - 26					
27 20	2 1	N/ N7					
20	2.1		All materials shall comply with City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction				
70 23		A. All materials shall comply with City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.					
40 //1	DART	2 <u>–</u> FX	(FCUTION				
42	<u>1 ANI</u>	5 27					
42	3 1	PRFI	ΡΑΚΑΤΙΩΝ ΩΕ ΕΩΙ ΙΝΠΑΤΙΩΝ				
44	0.1	Α.	The Contractor shall be responsible for replacement with $1-1/2^{"}$ crushed stone, mechanically compacted, of an	١v			
45		7	material necessary to bring the subbase to grade, where the Contractor has undercut the subbase without the	''			
46			direction of the Engineer.				
47							
48	3.2 FORMS						
49		A.	Curb and gutter forms shall be of steel construction and conform to the design of the type of curb and gutter				
50			being installed. Wooden forms may be used only with the Engineer's approval on short radius curves and in				
51			special cases where accessibility is limited. All forms shall be free of hardened concrete. mud. dirt. and debris.				
52			and shall be free of bends and twists which would make their use unacceptable on the project.				
53		В.	All forms shall be oiled to the satisfaction of the Engineer before depositing or placing concrete in them.				
54		C.	When concrete curb and gutter is constructed on a curve. flexible forms shall be used for all curves having a				
55			radius of two hundred (200) linear feet or less.				
56							
57	3.3	PLA	CING AND FINISHING CONCRETE				
58		Α.	Wherever directed by the Engineer, driveway gutters shall be built instead of regular curb and gutters.				

1 2		В.	The curb and gutter over ditches shall be installed in twenty (20) foot lengths centered over the ditch. A dummy joint shall be cut at the center of the twenty (20) foot section.						
3 1		С.	Unless otherwise specified, curb and gutter shall be installed in minimum lengths of six (6) feet and maximum lengths of fifteen (15) feet.						
5		D.	The Contractor shall install a header at the end of each pour. At no time shall the Contractor be allowed to						
6			spread excess concrete as a base for the next or any succeeding pour.						
7		Ε.	Wherever different types of curb and gutter are employed, the Contractor shall take care that transitions from						
8			one type of curb and gutter to another type are done smoothly without loss of flow line grade or curb head						
9			shape.						
10		F.	The reconnection of existing drains from adjacent properties to the curb and gutter shall be incidental to						
11			concrete curb and gutter.						
12		G.	The slope of the curb and gutter shall not exceed 1" in 12" thru handicap accessible ramps.						
13									
14	3.4	JOINTS	5						
15		Α.	Full contraction joints shall be a minimum of three (3) inches in depth, and shall be uniformly spaced not less						
16			than six (6) feet nor more than fifteen (15) feet apart unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.						
17		В.	If machine methods are used for forming and finishing curb and gutter the Contractor may saw contraction joints						
18			or planes of weakness may be created by the insertion of approved partial depth separator plates having a						
19			minimum depth of three (3) inches. The depth of cut and equipment used in sawing shall meet the approval of						
20			the Engineer. The sawing shall be done as soon as practicable after the concrete has set sufficiently to preclude						
21			raveling during the sawing and before any shrinkage cracking takes place in the concrete. If this method results						
22			in random cracking the Contractor shall be required to use the partial depth separator plates.						
23		C.	Transverse expansion joints shall be one-half $(1/2)$ inch in width and shall be placed across the curb and gutter						
24			perpendicular to the curb line at all radius points of curves having a radius of two hundred (200) feet or less, and						
25			on both sides of all inlets installed in curb and gutter. All expansion joints shall extend through the entire						
26			thickness of the curb and gutter and shall be perpendicular to the surface. All expansion joints shall be formed by						
27			inserting during construction, and leaving in place, the required thickness of joint filler which shall extend						
28			through the entire thickness of both curb and gutter.						
29		D.	Where curb and gutter and concrete sidewalk or concrete driveways join, an expansion joint one (1) inch in						
30			width must be constructed between walks and curb.						
31		E.	The joint filler in transverse joints shall be flush with the finished surface of the gutter. The concrete adjacent to						
32			these joints shall be finished with a wooden float which is divided through the center and which will permit						
33			finishing on both sides of the filler at the same time. Before the curb and gutter is opened to traffic, excess joint						
34			filler shall be cut off level with the finished surface.						
35									
36	3.5	REINFO	DRCEMENT						
37		A.	Where reinforcement is required it shall conform to and be placed in accordance with the Standard Detail						
38			Drawings, details shown on the plans, as specified in the contract, or as directed by the Engineer.						
39		В.	Where directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall install three (3) one-half (1/2) inch round reinforcing rods						
40			fifteen (15) feet long in concrete curbs and gutters which span ditches.						
41									
42	3.6	PROTE	CTION						
43		Α.	The curb and gutter must be protected from injury by traffic or other causes, and also from the rays of the sun						
44			until completely set.						
45		В.	In the event that concrete sidewalk, drives or curb and gutter are placed in cold weather, "Cold Weather						
46			Protection"shall be applied in accordance with The City of Madison Standard Specifications, Section 301.8(a)						
47			"Cold Weather Protection."						
48									
49	3.7	HAND	FORMED CURB AND GUTTER (TREE LOCATIONS - UNDISTURBED)						
50		Α.	The work under this item shall consist of manually forming and pouring curb and gutter at tree locations or						
51			where other structures prevent the use of a curb machine, as designated by the Engineer. Where the item Hand						
52			Formed Curb and Gutter is to be used in the vicinity of any tree located in the terrace, work shall be completed						
53			in accordance with section 107.13 Tree Protection Specification.						
54			END OF SECTION						

1 2			SECTION 32 31 19 METAL FENCES AND GATES
3	DART	1 – GEN	1
4 5	FANT	1 – GLI I 1 – N	VCRXL
6	-	L.2 F	RELATED WORK
7	-	L.4 (	QUALITY ASSURANCE
8		L.5 F	REFERENCES
9	-	L.6 S	SUBMITTAL
10	:	L.7 F	PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE
11	-	L.8 F	PRODUCT WARRANTY
12	PART	2 - PRC	2DUCTS
13	2	2.1 ľ	MANUFACTURER
14	2	2.2 1	MATERIAL
15		2.3 F	FABRICATION
16	PART	3 – EXE	CUTION
17	3	3.1 F	PREPARATION4
18		3.2 F	FENCE INSTALLATION
19		3.4 0	GATE INSTALLATION
20		3.5 (	CLEANING
21			
22	PART	1 – GEI	NERAL
23		WOR	
24 25	1.1	wor	K INCLUDED The contractor shall provide all labor, materials and appurtenances performed for installation of the industrial
25		А.	wolded steel force and cantilever gate system defined herein
27			welded steer fence and cantilever gate system denned herein.
28	1.2	RELA	TED WORK
29		A.	Section 31 00 00 - Earthwork
30			Section 03 00 00 - Concrete
31			
32	1.4	QUAL	LITY ASSURANCE
33		Α.	The contractor shall provide laborers and supervisors who are thoroughly familiar with the type of construction
34			involved and materials and techniques specified.
35			
36	1.5	REFE	RENCES
3/			<ul> <li>ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated</li> </ul>
38 20			(Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
29			<ul> <li>ASTM B117 - Practice for Operating Salt-Spray (Fog) Apparatus.</li> </ul>
40 41			<ul> <li>ASTM B221 - Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles and Tubes.</li> </ul>
41 17			<ul> <li>ASTM D523 - Test Method for Specular Gloss.</li> </ul>
42			<ul> <li>ASTM D714 - Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Blistering in Paint.</li> </ul>
44			<ul> <li>ASTM D822 - Practice for Conducting Tests on Paint and Related Coatings and Materials using Filtered Open- Slaves Cash as Associated Water Supersons Associated     </li> </ul>
45			Flame Carbon-Arc Light and Water Exposure Apparatus.
46			<ul> <li>ASTM D1654 - Test Method for Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments</li> </ul>
47			Environnences. ASTM D2244 Test Mathed for Calculation of Color Difforences from Instrumentally Measured Color
48			<ul> <li>ASTW D2244 - Test Method for Calculation of Color Differences from instrumentally Measured Color</li> <li>Coordinates</li> </ul>
49			<ul> <li>ASTM D2794 - Test Method for Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Ranid Deformation (Impact)</li> </ul>
50			<ul> <li>ASTM D3359 - Test Method for Measuring Adhesion by Tane Test.</li> </ul>
51			<ul> <li>ASTM F2408 – Ornamental Fences Employing Galvanized Steel Tubular Pickets.</li> </ul>
52			<ul> <li>ASTM F1184 – Industrial &amp; Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates</li> </ul>
53			
54	1.6	SUBN	ΛΙΤΤΑΙ
55	-	Α.	The manufacturer's submittal package consisting of fence and gate elevations, hardware details, and installation
56			details, shall be submitted prior to installation.
57			
58			

1	1.7	PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE								
2 3		A.	Upon i handli	eccipt at the job site, all materials shall be checked to ensure that no damage occurred during shipping ig. Materials shall be stored in such a manner to ensure proper ventilation and drainage, and to protect t damage weather wandalism and theft						
4 5			agains	t damage, weather, v	anualisin anu thert.					
6	1.8	PROD	PRODUCT WARRANTY							
7	-	A.	All stru	I structural fence components (i.e. rails, pickets, and posts) shall be warranted within specified limitations, b						
8			the ma	anufacturer for a peri	od of 20 years from c	late of original purchase. V	Varranty shall cover any de	fects in		
9			materi	al finish, including cra	acking, peeling, chipp	ing, blistering or corroding				
10		В.	Reimb	ursement for labor ne	ecessary to restore of	r replace components that	have been found to be defe	ective		
11 12			under	the terms of manufa	ctures warranty shall	be guaranteed for five (5)	years from date of original I	ourchase.		
12 13 14	PART 2	2 - PRO	<u>2 - PRODUCTS</u>							
15	21	ΜΔΝΙ	ΙΕΛΟΤΙΙ	RFR						
16	2.1	A.	Fence:							
17			1.	Ameristar <sup>®</sup> Montage	e Industrial <b>Welded a</b>	n <b>d Rackable</b> (ATF – All Teri	rain Flexibility) Ornamental	Steel,		
18				Genesis design, exte	ended picket bottom	rail treatment, 3-Rail style.		,		
19			2.	Height: 8'0"						
20			3.	Color: Black						
21		В.	Gate:							
22			1.	Ameristar <sup>®</sup> TransPo	rt II gate system, Gen	<i>esis</i> style.				
23			2.	Height: 8'0"						
24			3.	Width: 30'0"						
25			4.	Color: Black						
26		NANTE	DIAI							
27	2.2		Eence							
20		д.	1	Steel material for fe	nce nanels and nosts	shall conform to the requi	rements of ASTM A653/A65	3M with		
30				a minimum vield str	ength of 45.000 psi (3	344 MPa) and a minimum z	inc (hot-dip galvanized) coa	ating		
31				weight of 0.60 oz/ft	2 (184 g/m2), Coating	g Designation G-60. A mini	mum of 62% of the steel ma	aterial		
32				shall be derived from	n recycled scrap met	al.				
33			2.	Material for pickets	shall be 1" square x 1	6 Ga. tubing. The rails shal	l be steel channel, 1.75" x 1	75″ x		
34				.105". Picket holes	in the rail shall be spa	ced 4.715" o.c. For fence	systems up to and including	g 6 feet tall,		
35				posts shall be a min	imum of 2-1/2" squar	re x 14 Ga. For fence system	ms 7 feet tall and 8' tall, pos	sts shall be		
36				a minimum of 2-1/2	" square x 12 Ga. Ga	te posts shall meet the mir	imum requirements of Tab	le 1.		
37 38			г	Table 1 – Minimum Siz	es for Montage Industri	al Posts				
30			-	Fence Posts	Panel Height					
40			Ē	2-1/2" x 14 Ga.	Up to & Including 6' H	leight				
41				2-1/2" x 12 Ga.	Over 6' Up to & Inclue	ding 8' Height				
42			-							
43				Gate Leaf		<u>Gate Height</u>				
44			ŀ	linto 1'	$2 - 1/2^{\circ} \times 12$ Ga		<u>2″ x 12 Ga</u>			
45			ŀ	4'1" to 6'	3" x 12Ga.	4" x 11 Ga.	4" x 11 Ga.			
46			F	6'1" to 8'	3" x 12 Ga.	4" x 11 Ga.	6" x 3/16"			
47				8'1" to 10'	4" x 11 Ga.	6" x 3/16"	6" x 3/16"			
48			_	10'1" to 12'	4" x 11 Ga.	6" x 3/16"	6" x 3/16"			
49 50			-	12'1" to 14'	4" x 11 Ga.	6" x 3/16"	6" x 3/16"			
50 51			L	14'1" to 16'	6" x 3/16"	6" x 3/16"	6" x 3/16"			
21		D	Cata							
52		в.	Gate	The meterials use -14	for contilouort- f	ming (i o unvighto dia	al braces and sidests are	oc) chall		
55 54			1.	he manufactured fr	on cantilever gate fra	num (designation 6062 T 6	ai praces and pickets of parts of parts of parts of a strength ostrength ostre			
54 55				tensile strength of 2	0 000 PSI and a stand	lard mill finish The Transb	nrt® Fast-Trak™ rails shall h	ρ.000 r 31, d		
56				manufactured from	ASTM B221 aluminu	n (designation 6063-T-6) w	ith minimum vield strength	of 25.000		
57				PSI, a tensile strengt	th of 30,000 PSI and a	standard mill finish.	, and a charge			

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8			2. 3.	Material for diagonal bracing and uprights shall be 2" sq. x $\frac{1}{4}$ " aluminum. The design of the top and bottom enclosed track shall conform to the manufacturers 5" x 2" Fast-Trak system. Material for pickets shall be 1" x 1/8" wall aluminum. Internal roller truck assembly shall be self-aligning swivel ball-and-socket type running on four bearing wheels. Internal roller truck assembly shall be affixed to the hanger bracket by means of a 5/8" diameter industrial-grade rod end/center bolt, with a minimum static load rating of 10,000 pounds. Attachment of the center bolt to the truck body shall be by means of a swivel joint to ensure equivalent and consistent loading on all bearing wheels and internal track surfaces throughout the travel of the gate.
9				
10	2.3	FABRI	CATION	
11		Α.	Fence	
12			1.	Pickets, rails and posts shall be pre-cut to specified lengths. Rails shall be pre-punched to accept pickets.
13			2.	Pickets shall be inserted into the pre-punched holes in the rails and shall be aligned to standard spacing
14				using a specially calibrated alignment fixture. The aligned pickets and rails shall be joined at each picket-
15				to-rail intersection by Ameristar's proprietary fusion welding process, thus completing the rigid panel
16				assembly (Note: The process produces a virtually seamless, spatter-free good-neighbor appearance,
17				equally attractive from either side of the panel).
18			3.	The manufactured panels and posts shall be subjected to an inline electrodeposition coating (E-Coat)
19				process consisting of a multi-stage pretreatment/wash (with zinc phosphate), followed by a duplex
20				application of an epoxy primer and an acrylic topcoat. The minimum cumulative coating thickness of
21				epoxy and acrylic shall be 2 mils (0.058 mm). The color shall be Black. The coated panels and posts shall
22				be capable of meeting the performance requirements for each quality characteristic shown in Table 2
23				(Note: The requirements in Table 2 meet or exceed the coating performance criteria of ASTM F2408).
24				
				Table 2 – Coating Performance Requirements

Table 2 – Coating Performance Requirements					
Quality Characteristics ASTM Test		Performance Requirements			
	Method				
Adhesion	D3359 – Method	Adhesion (Retention of Coating) over 90% of test area (Tape and knife			
	В	test).			
Corrosion Resistance	B117, D714 &	Corrosion Resistance over 1,500 hours (Scribed per D1654; failure mode			
	D1654	is accumulation of 1/8" coating loss from scribe or medium #8 blisters).			
Impact Resistance	D2794	Impact Resistance over 60 inch lb. (Forward impact using 0.625" ball).			
Weathering Resistance	D822 D2244,	Weathering Resistance over 1,000 hours (Failure mode is 60%			
	D523 (60°	loss of gloss or color variance of more than 3 delta-E color			
	Method)	units).			

26 27

25

28

29

30 31

32

33

34

35

36

37 38

- 4. The manufactured fence system shall be capable of meeting the vertical load, horizontal load, and infill performance requirements for Industrial weight fences under ASTM F2408.
- В.
- Gate 1. Pickets, enclosed track, uprights and diagonal bracing shall be pre-drilled and labeled for easy assembly. All components shall be precut to specified lengths.
- 2. Top and bottom rail extrusions shall be mechanically fastened to vertical uprights and reinforced with diagonal braces, as required by drawing.
- 3. The manufactured components shall be subjected to the Ameristar thermal stratification coating process (high-temperature, in-line, multi-stage, and multi-layer) including, as a minimum, a six-stage pretreatment/wash and an electrostatic spray application of a polyester finish. The topcoat shall be a "no-mar" TGIC polyester powder coat finish with a minimum thickness of 2 mils (0.0508mm). The color shall Black. The stratification-coated framework shall be capable of meeting the performance requirements for each quality characteristic shown in Table 3.

Table 3 – Coating Performance Requirements						
Quality Characteristics ASTM Test		Performance Requirements				
	Method					
Adhesion	D3359 – Method B	Adhesion (Retention of Coating) over 90% of test area (Tape and knife test).				
Corrosion Resistance	B117, D714 & D1654	Corrosion Resistance over 3,500 hours (Scribed per D1654; failure mode is accumulation of 1/8" coating loss from scribe or medium #8 blisters).				

Impact Resistance	D2794	Impact Resistance over 60 inch lb. (Forward impact using 0.625" ball).
Weathering Resistance	D822 D2244, D523 (60° Method)	Weathering Resistance over 1,000 hours (Failure mode is 60% loss of gloss or color variance of more than 3 delta-E color units).

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 4 3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Fence:
  - 1. All new installation shall be laid out by the contractor in accordance with the construction plans. Gate:
  - B. Ga 1.
- 8 9 10

11 12

1

2 3

5

6

7

- All new gate installations shall be laid out by the contractor in accordance with the construction plans.
- 2. All hardware shall be installed in accordance with the Transport installation instructions. Transport cantilever gates shall be installed so they comply with current ASTM F2200 & UL325 standards.
- Gate stops shall be installed on each track in a way that conforms to current ASTM F2200 standards.

### 13 3.2 FENCE INSTALLATION

Fence post shall be spaced according to Table 4, plus or minus ½". For installations that must be raked to follow 14 Α. 15 sloping grades, the post spacing dimension must be measured along the grade. Fence panels shall be attached to posts with brackets supplied by the manufacturer. Posts shall be set in concrete footers having a minimum 16 depth of 36" (Note: In some cases, local restrictions of freezing weather conditions may require a greater 17 depth). The "Earthwork" and "Concrete" sections of this specification shall govern material requirements for the 18 19 concrete footer. Posts setting by other methods such as plated posts or grouted core-drilled footers are 20 permissible only if shown by engineering analysis to be sufficient in strength for the intended application. 21

Table 4 – Montage Industrial – Post Spacing By Bracket Type						
Span	For CLASSIC, GENESIS, & MAJESTIC					
	8' Nominal (92-5/8" Rail)					
Post Size	2-1/2"	3″	2-1/2"	3″	2-1/2"	3″
Bracket Type	Industrial Universal 2.5" (BB302) 3" (BB303)		Industrial Flat Mount (BB301)		Industrial Swivel (BB304)*	
Post Settings $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ " O.C.	96"	96-1/2"	96″	96-1/2"	*96″	*96-1/2″
*Note: When using BB304 swivel brackets on either or both ends of a panel installation, care must be taken to ensure the spacing between post and adjoining pickets meets applicable codes. This will require trimming one or both ends of the panel.						

spacing between post and adjoining pickets meets applicable codes. This will require trimming one or both ends of the panel. When using the BB301 flat mount bracket for Invincible style, rail may need to be drilled to accommodate rail to bracket attachment.

22 23

24

25

26 27 28

29

31

32

33 34

35

36

37

B. When cutting/drilling rails or posts adhere to the following steps to seal the exposed steel surfaces; 1) Remove all metal shavings from cut area. 2) Apply zinc-rich primer to thoroughly cover cut edge and/or drilled hole; let dry. 3) Apply 2 coats of custom finish paint matching fence color. Failure to seal exposed surfaces per steps 1-3 above will negate warranty. Ameristar spray cans or paint pens shall be used to prime and finish exposed surfaces; it is recommended that paint pens be used to prevent overspray. Use of non-Ameristar parts or components will negate the manufactures' warranty.

### 30 3.4 GATE INSTALLATION

A. Gate post shall be spaced according to specified gate elevation. Posts shall be set in concrete footers having a minimum depth of 48" with a minimum diameter of 12" (Note: In some cases, local restrictions of freezing weather conditions may require a greater depth). The "Earthwork" and "Concrete" sections of this specification shall govern material requirements for the concrete footer. Posts setting by other methods such as plated posts or grouted core-drilled footers are permissible only if shown by engineering analysis to be sufficient in strength for the intended application.

### 38 **3.5 CLEANING**

39 40 A. The contractor shall clean the jobsite of excess materials; post-hole excavations shall be scattered uniformly away from posts.

### 1 3.6. FENCE DETAIL

2 3

4



	SECTION 41 22 13.13
	BRIDGE CRANES
PAR	T 1 – GENERAL
	1.1. SCOPE
	1.2. REFERENCES
	1.3. SUBMITTALS
	1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE
	1.5. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
	1.6. EXTRA MATERIAL
PAR	T 2 - PRODUCTS
	2.1. PRODUCIS
	2.3. ELECTRIFICATION CRITERIA
	2. <mark>5</mark> . FINISHES
PAR	
	3.1. INSTALLATION
	T 1 CENEDAL
1 1	
л.т.	This section includes information common to bridge grapes. Work under this section includes all labor materials
А.	equipment and services necessary to complete the bridge crane work as shown on the drawings and herein specified. This
	includes but is not limited to Crane rails with clamps and accessories. Crane stops and their connections to the runway
	heams/girders. Crane controls and mainline electrical conductor
R	The Crane Provider and/or the manufacturer shall design fabricate and provide a complete system as described in these
υ.	specifications. All certifications by professional engineer shall be provided by contractor
	specifications. An certifications by professional engineer shan be provided by contractor.
1.2.	REFERENCES
Α.	Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
	related sections include, but are not limited to:
	1. DIVISION 05 — METALS
	2. DIVISION 26 — ELECTRICAL
3.	AISI – American Iron and Steel Institute
	1. AISI Technical Report #13 – 2003 – "Guide for the Design and Construction of Mill Buildings."
с.	ANSI – American National Standards Institute
	1. ANSI/ASME B30.2, B30.17, and B30.18 as applicable for cranes.
	2. ANSI/ASME HST 1-6, B30.7, B30.16, and B30.21 as applicable for hoists.
D.	ASME – American Society of Mechanical Engineers
	1. ASME HST-4M-1996 - Performance Standard for Overhead Electric Wire Rope Hoists
E.	MHI – Material Handling Institute
	1. MH27.1 - 2003 - "Specifications for Patented Track Underhung Cranes and Monorail Systems."
	2. MH27.2 - 2003 - "Specifications for Enclosed Track Underhung Cranes and Monorail Systems."
F.	CMAA – Crane Manufacturers Association of America
	1. CMAA Specification No. 70 - 2004 - "Specification for Top Running and Gantry Type Multiple Girder Electric Traveling
	Cranes."
	2. CMAA Specification No. 74 - 2004 - "Specification for Top Running and Under Running Single Girder Electric Traveling
	Cranes Utilizing Under Running Trolley Hoist."
G.	OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Administration
	1. OSHA standards including, but not limited to, 29 CFR 1910.179 for Overhead and Gantry Cranes and 29 CFR 1926.550
	for Cranes and Derricks.
Н.	FS – Federal Specifications
	1. Federal specification RR-W-410 and the Wire Rope Users Manual or ASTM A1023/A for wire rope.
۱.	NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
	1. NEMA Standard Publication No 250-2003, "Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)
	2. NEMA MG-1 for name plates.
1.3.	SUBMITTALS
A.	Provide at Minumum the Following submittals. Owner may request additional submittals or supporting documentation at
	any time:
	1. MSDS
	<ol><li>Complete materials list of all items to be furnished and installed.</li></ol>

62 2. Complete materials list of all items to be furnished and inst63 3. Erection Drawings - Detail product installation including:

1 a. Each member's designation (identification or piece mark), shape and size shall be clearly indicated and completely 2 dimensioned. 3 b. Plans and elevations shall locate each member by designation, define all work provided under this section, and 4 indicate sequence of erection for stability, handling requirements, or for other special conditions. 5 c. Sections and details shall show member connections and relationship of members to adjacent materials, to the 6 structure, and other construction. 7 d. Indicate all loading used in the design 8 4. Submit structural design calculations. 9 a. The structural design calculations shall bear the seal, registration number, and signature of a qualified structural 10 engineer responsible for their preparation. 11 b. The structural engineer shall be registered in the state applicable to work and project location. 12 Submit electrical design information. Include motor sizes and wiring diagrams 13 6. Manufacturer's and Erector's qualification statements. 14 7. Manufacturer's recommended installation procedures. 15 8. Plan for testing the crane capacity. The plan shall include the name of the responsible testing agency and procedures 16 for performing the actual testing. 17 9. Product data for each crane component. 18 10. Recommended spare parts list and prices. 19 20 QUALITY ASSURANCE 1.4. 21 A. MANUFACTURER QUALIFICATIONS: The manufacturer must have produced product similar to the product being specified 22 for a minimum of ten years with a record of successful in-service performance. 23 B. ERECTOR QUALIFICATIONS: Erector must have been regularly engaged for at least five years in erection for products similar 24 in material, design, and extent to that required on this project with a record of successful in-service performance. The 25 erector shall be manufacturer-trained and authorized by the manufacturer to install their products. 26 C. Outdoor cranes shall be designed considering wind forces. 27 D. Crane girder and rail tolerances shall be per AISI Technical Report #13. 28 E. Materials shall be properly selected for the stresses to which they will be subjected. Load carrying parts, except girders shall 29 be designed so that the calculated static stress in the material, based on rated load, shall not exceed 20 percent of the 30 published average ultimate strength of the material. This limitation of stress provides a margin of strength to allow for 31 variations in the properties of materials and under no condition should imply authorization or protection for user to load 32 the crane beyond capacity. Girders shall be designed in accordance with CMAA No. 74 Specifications. 33 F. Design calculations for bridge girder stresses shall include all live and dead loads and live and dead load impacts and shall 34 follow the method of calculation as prescribed by the Crane Manufacturer's Association of America (CMAA). 35 G. A safety factor of 5:1 shall be applied to the design of all load-bearing parts of the crane bridge, hoist and trolley. 36 H. The rated capacity of the crane shall be the load that the crane is designed to carry as specified by the manufacturer and 37 shown in tons on large capacity plates located on each side of the crane bridge. The crane bridge will be designed and built 38 to handle this rated load plus the weight of the hoist, trolley and all handling accessories such as buckets, magnets, grabs, 39 etc., shall be included as part of the load to be handled. 40 Materials shall be specified herein and shall be free from all defects and imperfections that may affect the finished product. Ι. 41 All parts shall be new and unused. 42 J. Structural steel shall be of good commercial quality conforming to ASTM specification A36. K. End trucks shall be fabricated from tubes, structural steel shapes and plates welded into an integral unit and in-line bored 43 44 to receive the wheel axles. L. Bearings shall be anti-friction ball or roller type, oil splash lubricated or equipped with easily lubrication fittings. 45 46 M. The bridge girder shall be constructed of standard structural shapes or boxed sections, reinforced and welded as required. 47 Connections between the girder and end trucks can be either welded or bolted after installation and squaring. 48 N. The end trucks will have a minimum wheelbase of 1/8 of the crane's span. Each end truck will be carried on two (2) wheels 49 running on anti-friction bearings. Wheels will be of machined steel, hardened to 300 – 320 BHN, double flanged and capable 50 of running on either ASCE or square bar runway rails. The end trucks will be provided with rubber bumpers at each end to 51 engage end stops on the crane runway. 52 53 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1.5. 54 A. Crane to be designed and built per CMAA (Crane Manufacturer's Association of America) standards 55 1. Capacity: per schedule 56 2. Service Classifications: 57 a. CMAA Class C 58 b. HMI Class H4 3. Operating Environment: 59 60 a. Location: Indoor 61 b. Classification: Non-Hazardous 62 c. Temperature: 40°F – 100°F 63 4. Span: See drawings. 64 5. Steel: AISC Hot Rolled Steel Beams, A-992.

1		6. Bridge Girder Deflection: L/600
2		7. End Trucks: Dual drive with fixed axles. Motors shall include AC magnetic disc brakes per CMAA requirements.
3		Wheelbase-to-span ratio shall not exceed 7:1.
4		8. Hoist: Low-Headroom, Electric wire rope hoist with a hook to block dimension not to exceed 16 inches.
5		9. Lifting Height: See the Drawings. The height shown is the minimum max height allowable, however the Owner prefers
6		the most height achievable within the constraints of the existing building elements: Lifting height is above the operating
7		floor with three wraps remaining on drum at lowest hook position.
2 2		10. Trolley: Motor driven with two drive wheels and brakes per CMAA requirements
0	р	The money motor driven with two drive wheels and brakes per CWAA requirements.
9	ь.	Claim Speeds - Full Load Speed(AC)
10		1. Bruge: VFD (variable frequency drive) – 60 FPM minimum and 150 FPM maximum
11		<ol> <li>Irolley: VFD (variable frequency drive) – 50 FPM minimum and 80 FPM maximum</li> </ol>
12		<ol><li>Hoist VFD (variable frequency drive) – 5 FPM minimum and 20 FPM maximum</li></ol>
13	C.	Bumpers: Rubber bumpers on end trucks and trolley per CMAA requirements.
14	D.	Electrical
15		1. Any reference to motor size or power requirements for the crane motors contained in this specification section is
16		preliminary and shall not be relied on by the Crane Provider. The Crane Provider shall be responsible for any changes to
17		the electrical system that may result from final sizing and selection of the crane motors by the crane manufacturer at
18		no additional cost to the Owner.
19		2. All motors shall be furnished and installed under this section. All motors shall be of NEMA premium efficiency. All
20		motors shall be of ample size and construction to carry continuously all loads, which may be imposed through their full
21		range of operation. The maximum motor loading shall not exceed the nameplate horsepower rating, exclusive of
22		service factor. Motor horsenower is to be determined by the Crane Provider. All motors shall operate at speeds not
23		graater than nominal Sneed
23		2 Endosuras: NEMA 4 Misimum
24		
25		4. Voltage, per plan
20	4.0	
27	1.0	
20	А.	
29	DA	
30	<u>PA</u>	RIZ-PRODUCIS
31	2.1	
32	А.	MANUFACTORERS : Abell-Howe, Engineered Material Handling, Dewlag Cranes & Components, KCI Konecranes America,
33		Inc., Overnead Material Handling, Morris Material Handling, Zenar Corporation, Superior Crane Corporation, North
34	_	American Industries, Inc., Sievert Electric Service and Sales Company, IC/American,
35	в.	RAILS AND RAIL ACCESSORIES:
36		1. Rails shall be Control Cooled with Ends Hardened / Heat Treated
37		2. Rail joints shall be "Tight Fit"
38		3. Rails and splice bars shall be provided by a single source and shall have holes drilled for splice bars prior to arrival on
39		site.
40		4. Bolted / Welded Splices
41		5. Rail splices shall be staggered on each side of runway a minimum of 1 foot and shall not equal the wheel spacing.
42		6. Rail splices shall not occur at crane beam splices
43		7. Rail lengths shall be a minimum of 10 feet.
44		8. Rail clamps shall provide "fixed" rails for CMAA Class A, B, or C cranes except for when expansion joints are used in the
45		crane runway beam. In that case "floating" rails shall be provided.
46		9. Rail clamps shall provided "floating" rails for CMAA Class D, E, or F cranes.
47	C.	Crane stops: Align longitudinally along the crane runway
48	D.	Vertical Lift: Main hook
49	F.	Provide oil and grease tight gear cases
50		
51	2.2	
52	Δ	The bridge motion's control shall be located in a bridge-mounted NEMA4/12 enclosure. The bridge control is to be provided
52		with a mainline contactor controlled from the bridge control station and a door-mounted disconnect that turns off power
5/		to the bridge name and drives and the hoist and trolley name and drives before the name door can be one and
55	P	The control shall be designed and built per the National Electric Code (NEC) standards with color coded and match marked
55	υ.	wires. The name is all also meet the standards of an independent contification agongy
50	c	whether the participant shall also meet the standards of an independent tertification dgenty.
51	C.	the control. The pendant shall have two butters for the control of each motion also reverses of fight butters.
50		type control. The pendant shall have two buttons for the control of each motion plus power on/off buttons:
22		1. Ποιδι. Ομ/ DOWIL
		2. HUIRY, Lett/Kight
61		3. Bridge: ForWard/Keverse
62 62	P	4. Power: Un/UTT
50	υ.	The pendant shall be suspended from:
64		I. A separate C Track roving pendant.

- 1 E. Pushbutton station shall be of molded contour grip type and supported from hoist by strain relief cable to avoid damage
  - from pull on the control wires. The enclosure is to be NEMA 4X watertight. Controls pendant shall be 115 volt AC,
- 3 supported by a strain cable. Pendant shall hang to a point 3" 6" above the operating floor elevation as shown on the
- 4 drawings. The pushbuttons shall return to the off position when the operator releases the pressure. The magnetic
- contactors for all motions shall be mechanically or electrically interlocked. Control voltage at the pushbutton stations shall
   be grounded to the hoists. A strain reliever cable shall support the control pendant.
- 7 F. Provide a remote push button station/operator/controls at location in same space (designated by owner)
- 8 G. Primary Method: Festooned Pendant
- 9 H. Secondary Method: None
- 10 I. Lockable
- 11 J. Control Criteria:
- 12 1. Start and Stop Buttons
  - 2. Directional Buttons labeled based on compass directions
- 14 3. Detachable
  - 4. Indicator Lights on Pendent
- 16 5. Festooned / Suspended from Trolley
- 17

33

34

13

15

2

### 18 2.3. ELECTRIFICATION CRITERIA

- A. Mainline conductors per manufacturers recommendations with mounting hardware throughout for a complete and proper installation - coordinate location with electrical power supply
- 21 B. Fused disconnect between crane and mainline conductor.
- 22 C. Motor overload protection for each motion
- 23 D. Cross conductors shall be festooned cables.
- 24 E. NEMA 12, Front Wired, Rear Mounted Enclosures
- 25 F. Indicator lights on bridge
- 26 G. CRANE BRIDGE ELECTRIFICATION:
- Power and control voltage will be provided to the moving trolley and hoist through means of a festoon flat cable
   system. There will be separate cables for the motor power supply (line voltage) and control and these cables will be
   provided with separate connecting fittings and plugs. The cable connecting fittings and plugs shall be metal, not plastic,
   and will be of the type easily repairable or modified in the field without special tools. The power and control cables will
   be carried from trolleys with four (4) steel wheels running in a track suspended off of the bridge girder running the full
   length of the crane span.

2. The bridge will be provided with a main power pick-up (collector pole) and sliding shoe collectors that will contact and run in the shielded bar runway conductor system.

- 35 H. CRANE RUNWAY SYSTEM:
- a. Runway Beams: Runway beams will be provided by the Crane Provider, supported on stools welded to the building columns. The beams will be capped or uncapped as required to achieve maximum hook lift and to handle the crane's loading (Equivalent center loading, E.C.L.) at full capacity load and closest hook approach possible. The ends of the runway beams are to be joined together by means of bolted splices.
- Runway Rails: ASCE runway rails will be provided and installed on the runway beams. The rails will be properly sized for
   the crane's intended service class, wheel diameter and loading and are to be secured to the top of the runway beams
   with J-bolts to permit future adjustments as needed. Bolted rail splices will be used to join the ends of the rail together
   and end stops will be provided at each end of the rails to engage with the bridge end truck bumpers.
- 44 3. Runway Electrification:
- a. Runway power electrification will be provided running the full length on one side of the runway. The electrification
   will be of the shielded bar type supported at proper intervals to prevent sag or excessive vibration and with power
   feeds located to minimize voltage drop so as to provide adequate power to operate at least the hoist and one
   traverse motion at the extreme ends of the runway.
- b. Provide four bar runway electrification system, Duct-O-Bar or approved. 3 line conductors are to be connected to
   the bridge via collectors. 1 line conductor for ground is to be connected to the bridge via similar collectors for a
   complete code approved installation.
- Capacity Overload Protection: Overload Lockout. Overload protection set at 100% rated capacity. Limit Switch: An upper block operated control circuit limit switch shall be provided that shuts off the hoist motor when the load hook reaches its highest position. n. Controls to be centralized and designed per NEC (National Electric Code) standards housed in a panel with a hinged door. The controls are to be provided with a step-down transformer within the panel that provides 120 volts power to the control circuits. Control circuit voltage to the push button station shall not exceed 120 volts. In addition, the panel will meet the standards of an independent certification organization.

### 59 **2.4. HOISTS**

- A. MANUFACTURER: ACCO-Wright, Ace World Companies, David Round, Detroit Hoist, Shepard Niles, Shaw Box, Yale, Coffing
   WR series,
- 62 B. Headroom required shall not exceed 30 inches from the bottom of the bridge beam to the throat of the load hook.

1 C. Wire rope hoist shall meet the requirements of ASME B30.16 "Overhead Hoists". Hoist shall be heavy duty meeting H4 2 Service classification as defined in ANSI/ASME HST-4M "Performance Standard for Overhead Electric Wire Rope Hoists". 3 Electric wire rope hoists shall meet the following requirements: 1. Frame shall be fabricated from rolled steel to form a one-piece weldment. 4 2. Gear case is to be machined aluminum alloy casting with sealed construction allowing the gears and load brake to 5 6 operate in a bath of oil. 7 3. Bearings shall be high quality anti-friction type of either needle or ball design and used throughout the hoist. Bearings, not considered lifetime lubricated by the manufacturer, should be provided with a means for lubrication. 8 9 D. Brakes: Hoist shall have 2 types of brakes: One DC electrical multiple disc motor brake spring set electrically released, and 10 one self-adjusting Weston type mechanical load brake located in the gear case. Either brake shall have the capability of 11 holding rated load in the event of failure of either brake system. E. Overload device shall be provided to prevent lifting excessive overloads. This load-limiting device shall be preset at the 12 13 factory to disengage the hoist motor from the gearing in event of excessive overload condition. Overload device is to be 14 located between the motor and load brake, so that the load brake will hold the load in event of overload device failure. 15 F. Motors shall be of high starting torque type designed specifically for hoist duty service with permanently lubricated ball bearings, rated for 30-minute duty cycle. The motor enclosure is to be totally enclosed non-ventilated, TENV. Motor 16 17 insulation shall be class F Minimum. If hoist is to be two-speed it shall have a high speed to low speed ratio of 3:1. Motor is to have automatic reset temperature actuated switch (TAS) in motor windings to provide motor running over current 18 19 protection. 20 G. Gearing shall be a combination of spur and/or helical, precision cut and heat treated to ensure quiet, efficient operation. 21 Gears shall be totally enclosed and run in a bath of oil to provide maximum lubrication. Gears are either splined or keyed to 22 shafts. 23 H. Deep grooved, large diameter rope drum that helps prevent over wrap of cable for longer rope life. 24 L. The diameter of the rope drum shall not be less than 18 times the diameter of hoisting cable, running sheaves not be less 25 than 16 times and idler sheave not less than 12 times the diameter. Hoisting cable shall be 6 x 37 improved plow steel. 26 Motor driven trolleys are to have heavy section rolled steel side frames. The wheels are steel with heat-treated J. 27 (universal/patented track) tread. Motor driven trolleys have totally enclosed non-ventilated (TENV) motors with right angle 28 gear reducers. Trolley wheel gears and pinions have machined cut gear teeth. Spacer washers are provided for trolley 29 adjustments to various beam sizes. 30 FINISHES 31 2.<mark>5</mark>. 32 A. Surface Preparation: 33 B. SSPC-SP1: The Society for Protective Coatings "Surface Preparation Specification No. 1 – Solvent Cleaning", September 1, 34 2000 Edition and SSPC-SP2: "Surface Preparation Specification No. 6 – Commercial Blast Cleaning", September 1, 2000 35 Edition. C. The crane shall be given a minimum of one prime coat and a minimum of two finish coats of standard safety yellow paint. 36 37 D. Paint compass directions legend in a visible location on the underside of the crane. 38 39 PART 3 – EXECUTION 40 3.1. INSTALLATION 41 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements. Α. 42 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements. Β. 43 C. TESTING: 44 D. An independent testing agency will perform special inspection for structural welding in accordance with OSSC 1701.5.5.1. 45 The owner will retain the services of the testing agency. The structural engineer retained by the Crane Provider to 46 engineer the Crane Support System to identify the elements that require special inspection. 47 Testing shall comply with rules and coordination with inspectors of OSHA, City of Corvallis, OSU Environmental Health and Ε. 48 Safety, and other applicable agencies. 49 F. Field Testing: After approved equipment is installed, it shall be given a running test where it shall demonstrate the ability 50 to lift and continuously transport the rated capacity throughout the entire length and width of the specified ranges. 51 Use of system is not permitted during construction. G. 52 53 END OF SECTION